Keyed





SM No. CIM0055040922

# PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

## FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF (NONEXEMPT)

9

Landscaping at Batesville Rest Areas on I-55, Northbound and Southbound, known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302, in the County of Panola, State of Mississippi.

Project Completion: March 15, 2012

#### NOTICE

BIDDERS MUST PURCHASE A BOUND PROPOSAL FROM MDOT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION TO BID THIS PROJECT.

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

### **SECTION 900**

OF THE CURRENT
(2004) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

### BIDDER CHECK LIST (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)

| <br>All unit prices and item totals have been entered in accordance with Subsection 102.06 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.  |
|--|
| <br>If the bid sheets were prepared using the Electronic Bid System, proposal sheets have been stapled and inserted into the proposal package.   |
| <br>First sheet of SECTION 905PROPOSAL has been completed.   |
| <br>Second sheet of SECTION 905PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.   |
| Addenda, if any, have been acknowledged. Second sheet of Section 905 listing the addendum number has been substituted for the original second sheet of Section 905. Substituted second sheet of Section 905 has been properly completed, <u>signed</u> , and added to the proposal.  |
| <br>DBE/WBE percentage, when required by contract, has been entered on last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL.   |
| <br>Form OCR-485, when required by contract, has been completed and <u>signed</u> .  |
| <br>The last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905PROPOSAL has been <u>signed</u> .   |
| <br>Combination Bid Proposal of SECTION 905PROPOSAL has been completed for each project which is to be considered in combination (See Subsection 102.11).  |
| <br>Equal Opportunity Clause Certification, when included in contract, has been completed and <u>signed</u> .  |
| <br>The Certification regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension, etc. has been <u>executed in duplicate</u> .  |
| <br>A certified check, cashier's check or bid bond payable to the State of Mississippi in the principal amount of 5% of the bid has been included with project number identified on same. A bid bond has been <u>signed by the bidder</u> and has also been <u>signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent for the Surety</u> with Power of Attorney attached. |
| <br>Non-resident Bidders: ON STATE FUNDED PROJECTS ONLY, a copy of the current laws regarding any preference for local Contractors from State wherein domiciled has been included. See Subsection 103.01, Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Section 31-7-47, MCA, 1972 regarding this matter.  |

Return the proposal and contract documents in its entirety in a sealed envelope. <u>DO NOT</u> remove any part of the contract documents; exception - an addendum requires substitution of second sheet of Section 905. A stripped proposal is considered as an irregular bid and will be rejected.

Failure to complete any or all of the applicable requirements will be cause for the proposal to be considered irregular.

CODE: (SP)

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3241

**DATE:** 09/20/2010

**SUBJECT:** Readvertisement

PROJECT: IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302 -- Panola County

The contents of this proposal are the same as when let for a July 2010, except as follows:

Revised Notice To Bidders No. 3114;

Revised Notice To Bidders No. 3115;

Add this Notice To Bidders No. 3241.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### PROJECT: IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302 -- Panola County

#### READVERTISEMENT NOTICE TO BIDDER NO. 3241

901--Advertisement

904--Notice to Bidders: Governing Specs. - # 1

Final Cleanup - #3

Fiber Reinforced Concrete - #640

Disadvantage Business Enterprise, W/Supplement - # 696

On-The-Job Training Program - # 777

Payroll Requirements - # 883

Errata & Modifications to 2004 Standard Specifications - #1405

Safety Apparel - #1808

Federal Bridge Formula - #1928 Department of Labor Ruling - #2239 Status of ROW, W/Attachments - #2382

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Sign - # 2438

Requirements Under Section 902 of the ARRA - # 2476

Special Reporting Criteria - # 2594

DBE Forms, Participation and Payment - # 2596

DUNS Requirement for ARRA Funded Projects - #2616

Use of Precast Drainage Units - # 2774

Non-Quality/Quality Assurance Concrete - # 2818

Petroleum Products Base Price - #2858 Reduced Speed Limit Signs - #2937

Additional Erosion Control Requirements - # 2976

Storm Water Discharge Associated w/ Construction Activities

(≥5 Acres) - # 3067 Contract Time - # 3114 Specialty Items - # 3115

906: Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA-1273, W/Supplements

907-101-4: Definitions

907-102-4: Bidding Requirements and Conditions, W/Supplement

907-103-8: Award and Execution of Contract

907-104-1: Partnering Process

907-105-3: Cooperation By Contractors, W/Supplement

907-107-7: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, W/Supplement

907-107-8: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan

#### -- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

#### PAGE 2 PROJECT: IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302 -- Panola County

| 907-108-18: | Prosecution and Progress, W/Supplement               |
|-------------|--|
| 907-109-4:  | Measurement and Payment, W/Supplement                |
| 907-110-2:  | Wage Rates   |
| 907-213-2:  | Agricultural Limestone                               |
| 907-225-2:  | Grassing   |
| 907-226-1:  | Temporary Grassing                                   |
| 907-230-10: | Tree and Shrub Planting                              |
| 907-233-1:  | Tree Bark Mulch                                      |
| 907-234-4:  | Siltation Barriers                                   |
| 907-258-9:  | Miscellaneous Site Amenities                         |
| 907-259-6:  | Miscellaneous Site Lighting                          |
| 907-290-3:  | Flagpole   |
| 907-304-12: | Granular Courses                                     |
| 907-601-1:  | Structural Concrete                                  |
| 907-603-8:  | Culverts & Storm Drains                              |
| 907-604-3:  | Trench Drains  |
| 907-605-3:  | Underdrains  |
| 907-608-7:  | Stamped and Colored Concrete Sidewalk                |
| 907-681-2:  | Submittal Data                                       |
| 907-701-3:  | Hydraulic Cement, W/Supplement                       |
| 907-703-8:  | Aggregate, W/Supplement                              |
| 907-708-5:  | Non Metal Drainage Structures                        |
| 907-709-1:  | Metal Pipe   |
| 907-711-4:  | Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement             |
| 907-713-1:  | Admixtures for Concrete, W/Supplement                |
| 907-714-5:  | Miscellaneous Materials, W/Supplement                |
| 907-715-3:  | Roadside Development Materials                       |
| 907-723-1:  | High Mast Lighting Wind Velocity                     |
| 907-804-8:  | Concrete Bridges and Structures, W/Supplement        |
| 906-3:      | MDOT On-the-Job Training Program                     |
| 906-6:      | MDOT On-the-Job Training Program - Alternate Program |
|             |  |

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL,

PROPOSAL BID SHEETS,

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL,

CERTIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE - PRIOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS, CERTIFICATION REGADING NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION, SECTION 902 - CONTRACT FORM, AND SECTION 903 - CONTRACT BOND FORM, OCR-485.

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

#### **SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT**

Sealed bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in the Office of the Contract Administration Engineer, Room 1013, Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, until 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, October 26, 2010; and shortly thereafter publicly opened on the Sixth Floor for:

Landscaping at Batesville Rest Areas on I-55, Northbound and Southbound, known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302, in the County of Panola, State of Mississippi.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-58 1, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.

Bid proposals must be acquired from the MDOT Contract Administration Division. These proposal are available at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal. Specimen proposals are also available at the MDOT Contract Administration Division at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal, or can be viewed or downloaded at no cost at www.gomdot.com.

Plans may be acquired on a cost per sheet basis from MDOT Plans Print Shop, MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114, 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39216, Telephone (601) 359-7460 or e-mail at <a href="mailto:plans@mdot.state.ms.us">plans@mdot.state.ms.us</a> or FAX (601) 359-7461. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached or on file with the Contract Administration Engineer of the Department, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

LARRY L. "BUTCH" BROWN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

(FAPWP) 4

CODE: (IS)

#### SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

**DATE:** 05/03/2004

**SUBJECT:** Governing Specifications

The current (2004) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained herein. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 1990 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

CODE: (SP)

#### **SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3**

**DATE:** 05/03/2004

**SUBJECT:** Final Clean-Up

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such a glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 640 CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 09/26/2005

**SUBJECT:** Fiber Reinforced Concrete

Bidders are hereby advised that synthetic structural fibers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-711.04 may be used in lieu of wire mesh in some items of construction. Substitution of fibers for wire mesh will be allowed in the construction of paved ditches, paved flumes, paved inlet apron, driveways, guard rail anchors and pile encasements. Substitution in any other items of work must be approved by the State Construction Engineer prior to use.

#### SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696

**DATE: 11/06/2009** 

The goal is <u>5</u> percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. The low bidder is required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website

(<u>http://www.gomdot.com/applications/bidsystem/currentletting.aspx</u>) for results. Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

Form OCR-481 is available at

http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources/Forms/pdf/MDOT\_OCR481.pdf or by calling 601-359-7466.

Subparagraph (2) under Award on page 6 indicates that the OCR-481 form is to submitted to Contract Administration Division. Instead of submitting this form to Contract Administration Division, all OCR-481s must be returned within 10 days following the bid letting to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights, P.O. Box 1850, Jackson, MS 39215-1850.

For answers to questions, contact the MDOT Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466.

The bidder's execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU)" and "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

A pre-bid meeting will be held in Amphitheater 1 & 2 of the Hilton Jackson located at I-55 and County Line Road, Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

A list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UPC) can be found on the Mississippi Department of Transportation website at <a href="www.gomdot.com">www.gomdot.com</a>. The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is posted online at the time the job is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 12/20/2005

SUBJECT: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN FEDERAL-AID

**HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION** 

This contract is subject to the 'Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU)" and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations." Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P. O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

#### **POLICY**

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or any handicap.

#### ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE:

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a subrecipient or a Contractor, and each subcontract the Prime Contractor signs with a Subcontractor, includes the following assurances:

"The Contractor, subrecipient or Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate."

#### **DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under CFR 49 Part 26.71.

#### **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION**

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract requires a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE Subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

#### **CONTRACT GOAL**

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

The percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs shall be so stated on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

The apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Contract Administration Division Form OCR-481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids.

#### FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / Supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item including quantities and unit price must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, with the proposal, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted <u>with the bid proposal</u>, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the work may be readvertised.

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

- (1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- (2) whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
- (3) whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;
- (4) whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
- (5) whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;
- (6) whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;

- (7) whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and
- (8) whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.

#### **DIRECTORY**

Included with this Bid Proposal is a list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UCP).

The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is attached to this proposal and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

#### REPLACEMENT

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was awarded, and who is still active. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the <u>Prime</u> or any Subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" at the end of this document for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining why the DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

#### **GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

To demonstrate good faith efforts to replace any DBE that is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor must document steps taken to subcontract with another certified DBE Contractor. Such documentation shall include no less than the following:

- (a) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors <u>by certified mail</u> that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (b) Efforts to negotiate with certified DBE Contractors for specific items shall include as a minimum:
  - (1) The name, address, and telephone number of each DBE contacted;
  - (2) A description of the information provided about the plans and specifications for those portions of the work to be subcontracted; and
  - (3) A statement of why agreements were not reached.
- (c) For each DBE contacted that was rejected as unqualified, the reasons for such conclusion.
- (d) Efforts made to assist each DBE that needed assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to demonstrate good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subcontractor that cannot perform as intended with another DBE Subcontractor, when required, shall be a breach of contract and may be just cause to be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified mail.

#### PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

- (1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
- (2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.
- (3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
- (4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities <u>by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.</u>

- (5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.
- (6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
- (7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal.

#### **AWARD**

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

- (1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
- (2) Bidder must submit to the Contract Administration Division for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids, or submit information with the bid proposal to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.
- (3) Bidder must submit with the bid proposal a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. This information must be submitted on form OCR-485 in the back of the contract proposal.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

#### **DEFAULT**

The <u>contract goal established</u> by MDOT in this proposal must be met to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor <u>will</u> meet the terms of the contract as long as it <u>meets</u> or <u>exceeds MDOT's Contract</u> Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

#### DBE REPORTS

- (1) OCR-481: Refer to 'CONTRACT GOAL" section of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.
- (2) OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to each Contractor / Supplier. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.
- (3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-09-01-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).
- (4) OCR-484: Each month, the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 certifying payments to all Subcontractors.
- (5) OCR-485: The bidder must submit <u>with the bid proposal</u> a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted.
- (6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. It should be returned to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720 or CAD-725).

#### **SANCTIONS**

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the Prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

- (1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal
- (2) Withhold progress estimate payments
- (3) Deduct from the final estimate an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal

- (4) Recover an amount equal to the unmet contract goal
- (5) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on Mississippi Department of Transportation projects.
- (6) Deduct from the Contractor's final estimate all or any combination of the following.

Percentage of the monetary amount disallowed

| Offense | from (1) above | Lump Sum              |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| # 1     | 10%            | \$ 5,000 or both      |
| # 2     | 20%            | \$ 10,000 or both     |
| # 3     | 40%            | \$ 20,000 & debarment |

CODE: (IS)

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 777

04/13/2006

**DATE:** 

**SUBJECT:** On-The-Job Training Program

Payment for training hours will be handled as outlined in Special Provision 906-6. A pay item for trainees will not be included in individual construction projects. Payment for training individuals will be processed in accordance with the conditions in MDOT's ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM (Special Provision 906-6).

On Federal-Aid projects, failure on the part of the Contractor to carryout the terms of the Alternate Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-6) will be considered grounds to preclude the Contractor from participating in the Alternate On-The-Job Training Program. In the event the Department is required to preclude the Contractor from participating in the program, the Contractor will be required to adhere to the requirements of the Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-3), for which purpose the special provision is also made a part of this proposal.

CODE: (IS)

#### **SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 883**

**DATE:** 04/28/2006

**SUBJECT:** Payroll Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) are required to submit payroll information to the Project Engineers on a weekly basis.

On Federal-Aid Projects, CAD-880, CAD-881 and certified payroll submissions are required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project. This is addressed in Section V, page 6 of Form FHWA-1273.

On State-Funded Projects, CAD-880 is required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project.

When no work is performed on either Federal-Aid and State-Funded Projects, the Contractor should only submit CAD-880 showing no work activities.

The Contractor shall make all efforts necessary to submit this information to the Project Engineer in a timely manner. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required information. Submission of forms and payrolls shall be current through the first full week of the month for the estimate period in order for the Project Engineer to process an estimate.

Bidders are advised to review the requirements regarding payroll submissions in Section 110 of the Standard Specifications.

CODE: (IS)

#### SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1405

DATE: 03/15/2007

## SUBJECT: ERRATA AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE 2004 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Page</u> | Subsection   | <u>Change</u>  |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 101         | 201.01       | In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change "salvable" to "salvageable".                       |
| 107         | 202.04       | In the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph, change "yard" to "feet".                                 |
| 107         | 202.05       | In the list of units measurements for 202-B, add "square foot".  |
| 132         | 211.03.4     | In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change "planted" to "plated".                            |
| 192         | 306.02.4     | In the first line of the first paragraph, delete the word "be".  |
| 200         | 307.03.7     | In the fourth sentence of the second paragraph, change "lime-fly ash" to "treated".                      |
| 236         | 401.01       | Change the header from "Section 403" to "Section 401".   |
| 242         | 401.02.3.2   | In the first sentence of the third full paragraph, add "1/8" in the blank before the inch mark.          |
| 250         | 401.02.6.3   | In the second sentence of the first paragraph on page 250, change "rutting over" to "rutting over 1/8"". |
| 253         | 401.02.6.4.2 | In the paragraph preceding the table, change "91.0" to "89.0".   |
| 259         | 401.03.1.4   | In the first paragraph, change "92.0 percent" to "the specified percentage (92.0 or 93.0)".              |
| 269         | 403.03.2     | In the table at the top of page 269, change the PI requirement from "=" to " $\leq$ ".                   |

| 278 | 404.04     | In the second sentence, change the subsection from "401.04" to "403.04".   |
|-----|------------|--|
| 283 | 409.02.2   | Change "PG 64-22" to "PG 67-22".   |
| 294 | 413.02     | In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "707.02.1.3" to "Subsection 707.02.1.3".   |
| 340 | 511.04     | In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change "412" to "512".   |
| 349 | 601.03.3   | In the first sentence, change "804.03.2" to "804.03.5".  |
| 355 | 603.02     | Change the subsection reference for Joint mortar from "707.03" to "714.11".  |
| 369 | 604.04     | In the first sentence, change "601.04" to "Subsection 601.04".   |
| 427 | 619.04     | Delete the second paragraph.   |
| 442 | 625.04     | In the third paragraph, change "626.04" to "Subsection 626.04".  |
| 444 | 626.03.1.2 | Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph.  |
| 464 | 631.02     | Change the subsection reference for Water from "714.01.0" to "714.01.1".   |
| 570 | 682.03     | Change the subsection number from "682-03" to "682.03".  |
| 575 | 683.10.4   | Change the subsection number from "683.10.4" to "683.04".  |
| 575 | 683.10.5   | Change the subsection number from "683.10.5" to "683.05".  |
| 596 | 701.02     | In the table under the column titled "Cementations material required", change Class F, FA" to "Class F FA,".                                   |
| 603 | 702.11     | In the first sentence, change "702.12" to "Subsection 702.12".   |
| 612 | 703.04.2   | In the fifth paragraph, delete "Subsection 703.11 and".  |
| 616 | 703.07.2   | In the Percentage By Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves table, change the No. 10 requirement for Class 7 material from "30 - 10" to "30 - 100". |

| 618 | 703.13.1         | In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change "703.09" to "703.06".                                 |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 618 | 703.13.2         | In the first sentence, change "703.09" to "703.06".  |
| 671 | 712.06.2.2       | In the first sentence, change "712.05.1" to "Subsection 712.05.1".   |
| 689 | 714.11.2         | In the first sentence, change "412" to "512".  |
| 709 | 715.09.5         | In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change "guage" to "gauge".                                   |
| 717 | 717.02.3.4       | In the top line of the tension table, change "1 $1/2$ " to "1 $1/8$ " and change "1 $1/8$ " to "1 $1/2$ ". |
| 741 | 720.05.2.2       | In the last sentence of this subsection, change "720.05.2.1" to "Subsection 720.05.2.1".                   |
| 827 | 803.03.2.3.7.5.2 | In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "803.03.5.4" to "803.03.2.3.4".                      |
| 833 | 803.03.2.6       | In the first sentence, change "803.03.7" to "803.03.2.5".  |
| 854 | 804.02.11        | In the last sentence of the first paragraph, change "automatically" to "automatic".                        |
| 859 | 804.02.13.1.3    | In the last sentence, change Subsection "804.02.12.1" to "804.02.12".                                      |
| 879 | 804.03.19.3.2    | In the first sentence of the third paragraph, change "listed on of Approved" to "listed on the Approved".  |
| 879 | 804.03.19.3.2    | In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change "804.03.19.3.1" to "Subsection 804.03.19.3.1".          |
| 962 | 814.02.3         | In the first sentence, change "710.03" to "Subsection 710.03".   |
| 976 | 820.03.2.1       | In the first sentence, change "803.02.6" to "803.03.1.7".  |
| 976 | 820.03.2.2       | In the first sentence, change "803.03.9.6" to "803.03.1.9.2".  |
| 985 | Index            | Change the subsection reference for Petroleum Asphalt Cement from "702.5" to "702.05".                     |

| 985  | Index | Change the subsection reference for the Definition of Asphaltic Cement or Petroleum Asphalt from "700.2" to "700.02".       |
|------|-------|---|
| 985  | Index | Change the subsection reference for Automatic Batchers from "501.03.2.4" to "804.02.10.4".                                  |
| 986  | Index | Delete "501.03.2" as a subsection reference for Batching Plant & Equipment.   |
| 988  | Index | Change the subsection reference for the Central Mixed Concrete from "501.03.3.2" to "804.02.11".                            |
| 988  | Index | Change the subsection reference for the Concrete Batching Plant & Equipment from "501.03.2" to "804.02.11".                 |
| 999  | Index | Delete "501.03.3.3" as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers.   |
| 1001 | Index | Change the subsection reference for Edge Drain Pipes from "605.3.5" to "605.03.5".  |
| 1002 | Index | Change the subsection reference for Metal Posts from "713.05.2" to "712.05.2".  |
| 1007 | Index | Change the subsection reference for Coarse Aggregate of Cement Concrete Table from "703.3" to "703.03".                     |
| 1007 | Index | Change the subsection reference for Composite Gradation for Mechanically Stabilized Courses Table from "703.8" to "703.08". |
| 1009 | Index | Delete "501.03.3.3" as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators.   |
| 1010 | Index | Delete reference to "Working Day, Definition of".   |

CODE: (IS)

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1808** 

**DATE:** 09/09/2008

**SUBJECT:** Safety Apparel

Bidders are advised that the Code of Federal Regulations CFR 23 Part 634 final rule was adopted November 24, 2006 with an effective date of November 24, 2008. This rule requires that "All workers within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway who are exposed either to traffic (vehicles using the highway for the purposes of travel) or to construction equipment within the work area shall wear high-visibility safety apparel". High-visibility safety apparel is defined in the CFR as "personnel protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage, and that meets the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 publication entitled American National Standard for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and Headwear". All workers on Mississippi State Highway right-of-way shall comply with this Federal Regulation. Workers are defined by the CFR as "people on foot whose duties place them within the right-of way of a Federal-Aid Highway, such as highway construction and maintenance forces, survey crews, utility crews, responders to incidents within the highway right-of-way, and law enforcement personnel when directing traffic, investigating crashes, and handling lane closures, obstructed roadways, and disasters within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway".

You can access this final rule at the following link: http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/01jan20061800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2006/pdf/E6-19910.pdf

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1928** 

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 04/14/2008

**SUBJECT:** Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-MC-94-007, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated January 1994, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration 400 7<sup>th</sup> Street, SW Washington, DC 20590 (202) 366-2212

or

http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalc/calc\_page.htm

CODE: (SP)

#### SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2239

**DATE:** 01/06/2009

**SUBJECT: Department of Labor Ruling** 

On December 19, 2008 the U.S. Department of Labor issued a final rule revising their regulations in 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5. This rule takes effect for all Federal funded contracts awarded after January 19, 2009.

The primary change in the rule is a provision that requires Contractors to limit the amount of personal information on the weekly payroll submissions. Personal addresses and full social security numbers may no longer be used. Contractors must use an "...individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number)." Form FHWA-1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts" will eventually be revised to reflect this change.

Until the revised is made to FHWA-1273, bidders are advised to disregard any requirement in FHWA-1273 regarding the use of personal addresses and full social security numbers, such as in Section V, Paragraph 2b.

Bidders are also advised that the requirement for maintaining and submitting form FHWA-47, as referenced in FHWA-1273 Section VI, is no longer required on construction projects.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2382

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 02/12/2009

**SUBJECT:** Status of Right-of-Way

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocatees and utilities which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites and asbestos containation are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to <u>ALL</u> parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

#### STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY IM-0055-04(092) 105817-301000/302000 PANOLA COUNTY June 21, 2010

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired except:

NONE.

# ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR IM-0055-04(092) 105817-301000 Panola County February 9, 2010

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There is no Right of Way required for this project. There are no buildings to be removed by the contractor.

# ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR IM-0055-04(092) 105817-302000 Panola County February 9, 2010

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There is no Right of Way required for this project. There are no buildings to be removed by the contractor.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES
IM-0055-04(092)
105817-301000
Panola County
February 9, 2010

THERE IS NO RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES IM-0055-04(092) 105817-302000 Panola County February 9, 2010

THERE IS NO RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

#### **ENCROACHMENT CERTIFICATION**

IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302 Panola County(ies) November 6, 2009

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and no encroachments were found.

#### UTILITY STATUS REPORT

IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302 Panola County(ies) June 11, 2010

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and there are no known utilities in conflict with the project.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2438

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 03/16/2009

SUBJECT: American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Sign

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor shall install, maintain, and remove two (2) economic recovery signs at the beginning (BOP) and end (EOP) of this project, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. A picture of the signs and the dimensions of the signs are shown on the attached sheets. The signs shall be constructed, installed and maintained in accordance with the MUTCD, and Sections 618 & 619 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be fabricated from 0.125" sheet aluminum. Signs shall be mounted on three (3) - three pounds per linear foot (3 lbs. / ft.) U-Section posts. Each post shall be 14 feet long mounted onto another 14-foot U-Section post driven halfway into the ground. All cost of installing and maintaining the signs, including material, labor, posts, hardware, etc., will be measured and paid for under the pay item no. 619-D4.

### PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



### PUTTING AMERICA TO WORK

# American Recovery and Reinvestment Act



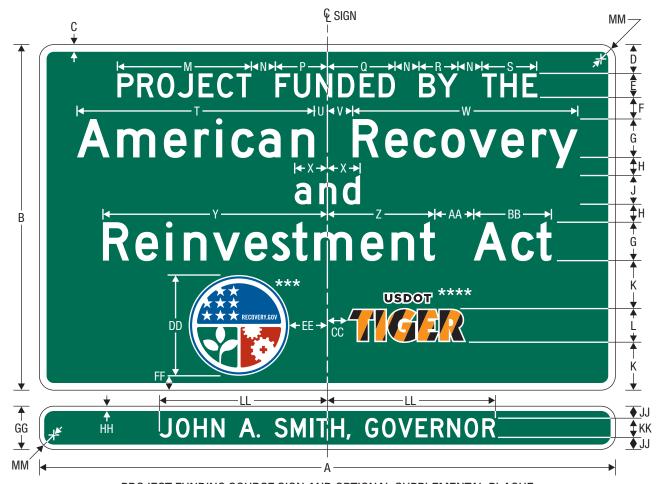


JOHN A. SMITH, GOVERNOR

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

#### - 3 -

## PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN AND OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE

NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE (SEE SHEET 3).

NOTE: SEE SHEET NO. 6 FOR DETAILS OF SUPPLEMENTAL SIGN SHOWING COMMISSIONER'S NAMES.

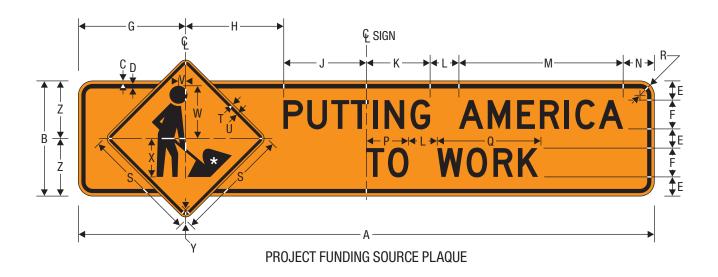
| 84    | 54    | 1     | 5      | 4 C   | 3.5   | 6 C*   | 3     | 4 D* (3 L.C.) | 7.25   | 5  | 19.047 | 4  | 7.362 |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|----|--------|----|-------|
|       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       |               |        |    |        |    |       |
| Q     | R     | S     | Т      | U     | V     | W      | Χ     | Υ             | Z      | AA | BB     | CC | DD    |
|       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       |               |        |    |        |    |       |
| 9.484 | 5.162 | 7.763 | 31.722 | 2.415 | 3.585 | 30.552 | 4.542 | 30.911        | 14.737 | 6  | 10.175 | 3  | 15    |
|       |       |       |        |       |       |        |       | •             |        |    |        |    |       |
| 1     | I     | I     | 1      |       |       | 1      |       | I             |        |    |        |    |       |

| EE | FF   | GG | НН  | JJ   | KK    | LL  | MM   |
|----|------|----|-----|------|-------|-----|------|
|    |      |    |     |      |       |     |      |
| 6  | 2.25 | 9  | .75 | 2.75 | 3.5 C | VAR | 2.25 |

- ★ Increase character spacing 50%
- \*\* Series C may be used for longer legends
- \*\*\* See Pictograph page 4
- \*\*\* See Pictograph page 5

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND 36 GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN (SEE SHEET 2).

★ See Standard Highway Signs Page 6-59 for symbol design.

| А      | В    | С     | D     | Е     | F   | G      | Н      | J     | K      | L | М      | N | Р     |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|--------|-------|--------|---|--------|---|-------|
|        |      |       |       |       |     |        |        |       |        |   |        |   |       |
| 84     | 18   | 0.375 | 0.625 | 3.5   | 4 D | 16.607 | 15.686 | 9.707 | 10.667 | 4 | 22.813 | 5 | 5.843 |
|        |      |       |       |       |     |        |        |       |        |   |        |   |       |
| Q      | R    | S     | Т     | U     | V   | W      | X      | Υ     | Z      |   |        |   |       |
|        |      |       |       |       |     |        |        |       |        |   |        |   |       |
| 14.009 | 2.25 | 18    | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1   | 7      | 6      | 1.5   | 9      |   |        |   |       |

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — BLACK

BACKGROUND

37 ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



RECOVERY Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) — BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

BACKGROUND (UPPER) — BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT) — GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS

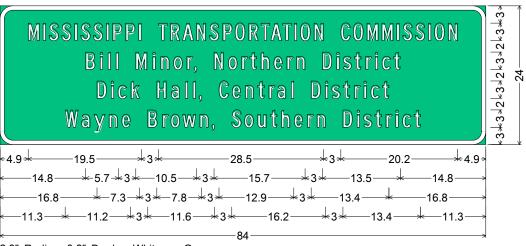


USDOT TIGER Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

USDOT LEGEND — BLACK TIGER DIAGONALS — BLACK,

ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)



2.3" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;

"MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION" C; "Bill Minor, Northern District" C;

"Dick Hall, Central District" C; "Wayne Brown, Southern District" C;

Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

| 4.9  | M 1          | 1.1 2           | \$<br>2.1 \( \frac{\s}{2} \) | 2.3 1           | .1 \$           | .1 S            | .3 I          | .0 2            | .3 P            | 2.3      |          |           |                 |                 |          |                 |          |          |   |
|------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|
|      | 3.4          | T<br>2.0        | ₹<br>2.2                     | Å<br>2.3        | N<br>2.3        | \$<br>2.3       | ₽<br>2.1      | 0<br>2.4        | R<br>2.2        | 1.6      | Å<br>2.1 | ኘ<br>2.0  | I<br>1.0        | 0<br>2.4        | N        |                 |          |          |   |
|      | 4.6          | Ĉ<br>2.2        | 0<br>2.3                     | M<br>2.6        | M<br>2.6        | I<br>1.1        | <b>\$</b> 2.1 | <b>\$</b> 2.3   | I<br>1.0        | 0<br>2.4 | N<br>1.6 | 4.9       |                 |                 |          |                 |          |          |   |
| 14.8 | B<br>2.5     | i<br>1.4        | I<br>1.4                     | 1<br>3.4        | M<br>2.9        | i<br>1.4        | ñ<br>2.2      | 0<br>2.3        | r<br>1.3        | ,<br>3.4 | N<br>2.5 | 0<br>2.3  | ľ<br>1.4        | t<br>1.9        | h<br>2.2 | €<br>2.3        | î<br>1.7 | n        |   |
|      | 4.4          | <b>D</b><br>2.5 | i<br>1.1                     | \$<br>2.0       | <b>t</b><br>1.9 | r<br>1.7        | i<br>1.2      | <b>c</b><br>2.0 | t<br>1.1        | 14.8     |          |           |                 |                 |          |                 |          |          |   |
| 16.8 | <b>D</b> 2.4 | i<br>1.2        | <b>c</b><br>2.2              | k<br>4.5        | ₩<br>2.5        | a<br>2.4        | 1<br>1.4      | 1<br>1.0        | ,<br>3.5        | Ĉ<br>2.2 | e<br>2.3 | ñ<br>2.2  | <b>t</b><br>1.9 | r<br>1.5        | a<br>2.4 | I               |          |          |   |
|      | 3.4          | D<br>2.5        | i<br>1.1                     | §<br>1.9        | t<br>1.9        | r<br>1.7        | i<br>1.2      | ¢<br>2.0        | t<br>1.1        | 16.8     |          |           |                 |                 |          |                 |          |          |   |
| 11.3 | ₩<br>2.8     | a<br>2.1        | <b>y</b><br>2.6              | <b>n</b><br>2.3 | e<br>4.4        | <b>B</b><br>2.6 | r<br>1.4      | 0<br>2.1        | <b>w</b><br>3.0 | ñ<br>2.1 | ,<br>3.4 | \$<br>2.2 | 0<br>2.3        | <b>u</b><br>2.1 | t<br>2.0 | <b>h</b><br>2.2 | e<br>2.2 | r<br>1.7 | n |
|      | 4.5          | D<br>2.5        | i<br>1.1                     | \$<br>1.9       | t<br>1.9        | ř<br>1.7        | i<br>1.2      | <b>c</b><br>2.0 | t<br>1.1        | 11.3     |          |           |                 |                 |          |                 |          |          |   |

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND — GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

CODE: (SP)

#### **SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2476**

**DATE:** 03/26/2009

**SUBJECT:** Requirements Under Section 902 of the ARRA

Bidders are advised that Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds must include a provision that provides the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- (1) examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions.

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Additionally, Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the Inspector General have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its Subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

CODE: (SP)

#### **SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2594**

**DATE:** 05/12/2009

**SUBJECT:** Special Reporting Criteria

Bidders are advised that this project is using funds from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 and will require the Contractor to report certain information regarding the creation of new positions or employment resulting in the construction of this project. In addition to the Prime Contractor's information, the Prime Contractor will have to collect information from all Subcontractor(s) that were used during the construction of this project.

On a monthly basis, the Contractor shall complete a Department supplied FHWA-1589 reporting form. This form shall also be completed by all Subcontractors that were used during the construction of this project. After receiving the Subcontractor(s) form, the Prime Contractor shall submit the forms (Prime and Subcontractor), to the Project Engineer no later than the 4<sup>th</sup> of each month The submission of this form will be required for processing the monthly estimate and the Engineer will withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required form(s).

Attached is a copy of the reporting instruction for FHWA-1589 along with a sample copy of the form. The most current ARRA forms can be obtained by following the link at

http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/Highways/Resources/ContractAdministration/ARRA/Home.aspx

or by contacting B. B. House in Contract Administration Division at 601-359-7730.

#### THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009

#### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Federal Highway Administration U.S. Department of Transportation

March 23, 2009

Version 1.0

#### **Monthly Employment Report (Form: FHWA-1589)**

This form is a guide for the States in providing employment information on each ARRA project. Monthly employment information on each ARRA project is used by States for meeting the reporting requirements of Sections 1201 and 1512. In order for States to fulfill their reporting obligations, the States must collect and analyze certain employment data for each ARRA funded contract. The data requirement in ARRA extends beyond the number of workers at the work site and, therefore, FHWA has produced a form for guidance to the States. This data to be reported is identified below and will be used by the States in developing Form 1587, which is to be submitted to FHWA. Since States may not currently collect this data, the States should develop a new specification for each ARRA-funded contract in order to obtain this information from contractors and consultants. In doing so, the States should use the provided model form and require the reporting of this data from the prime contractor or consultant. The prime contractor or consultant shall complete a report for each month from the date of the Notice to Proceed until completion of the contract or September, 2012 whichever occurs sooner. This report is only required for contracts that use ARRA funds. States should require contractors and consultants to provide the required information for their own workforce as well as the workforce of all subcontractors that were active on their ARRA funded project(s) for the reporting month. It will be up to each State to determine when they obtain the necessary data from their contractors or consultants, keeping in mind that the summary form is due from the State to the FHWA Division no later than the 20<sup>th</sup> day of each month for the preceding month's data.

It is the State DOT's responsibility to report the number of jobs on projects managed by funding recipients, such as other state agencies or local governments. The State DOT must make arrangements with each ARRA funding recipient to assure each recipient reports the required data in a timely manner.

The States shall require the following data be provided by each contractor, consultant and funding recipient working on an ARRA project. The primary contractor or consultant for each project shall be responsible for reporting their firm as well as all subcontractors data.

Format: The State, contractors, or consultant may use the FHWA provided model

form, but the use of the model form is optional and at the discretion of the

State.

**Due date:** As determined by the State, until September 2012.

**Due to:** To be sent by each ARRA funded project prime contractor or consultant to

the designated office in each State DOT or Federal Lands Division Office.

#### **Coding Instructions**

BOX 1. **Report Month:** The month and year covered by the report, as *mm/yyyy* (e.g. "May 2009" would be coded as "05/2009").

BOX 2. **Contracting agency:** The name of the contracting agency. Enter "State" for State DOT projects. For non-State projects, enter the name of the contracting

- agency (other State agency, Federal agency, tribe, MPO, city, county, or other funding recipient).
- BOX 3. **Federal-aid project number:** The State assigned federal-aid project number, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 4. **State project number or identification number:** The project number or ID, as assigned by the State of its funding recipient, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 5. **Project location:** State where project occurs. If the project performed for Federal Lands, provide the FLH Division or Federal Land Managing Agency (FLMA) region.
- BOX 6. **Contractor name and address:** The name and address of the contracting or consulting firm shall include the name, street address, city, state, and zip code.
- BOX 7. **Contractor DUNS number:** The unique nine-digit number issued by Dun & Bradstreet. Followed by the optional 4 digit DUNS Plus number. Reported as "999999999.9999"
- BOX 8. **Employment data:** The prime contractor or consultant will report the direct. on-the-project jobs for their workforce and the workforce of their subcontractors active during the reporting month. These jobs data include employees actively engaged in projects who work on the jobsite, in the project office, in the home office or telework from a home or other alternative office location. This also includes any engineering personnel, inspectors, sampling and testing technicians, and lab technicians performing work directly in support of the ARRA funded project. This does not include material suppliers such as steel, culverts, quardrail, and tool suppliers. States should include in their reports all direct labor associated with the ARRA project such as design, construction, and inspection. The States reports should include their own project labor, including permanent, temporary, and contract project staff. States are asked not to include estimated indirect labor, such as material testing, material production or estimated macro-economic impacts. FHWA will be estimating all indirect labor based on the information provided in this form along with other FHWA data. The form requests specifically:
  - a. **Subcontractor name:** The name of each subcontractor or sub-consultant that was active on the project for the reporting month.
  - b. Employees: The number of project employees on the contractor's or consultant's workforce that month, and the number of project employees for each of the active subcontractors for the reporting month. Do not include material suppliers. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.
  - c. Hours: The total hours on the specified project for all employees reported on the contractor's or consultant's project workforce that month, and the total hours for all project employees reported for each of the active subcontractors that month. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.

d. Payroll: The total dollar amount of wages paid by the contractor or consultant that month for employees on the specified project, and the total dollar amount of wages paid by each of the active subcontractors that month. Payroll only includes wages and does not included overhead or indirect costs. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and will be rounded to the nearest whole dollar and reported as a whole number.

#### BOX 9. Prepared by:

- a. Name: Indicate the person responsible for preparation of the form. By completing the form the person certifies that they are knowledgeable of the hours worked and employment status for all the employees. Contractors, consultants, and their subs are responsible to maintain data to support the employment form and make it available to the State should they request supporting materials.
- b. **Date:** The date that the contractor completed the employment form. Reported as "mm/dd/yyyy." (e.g. "May 1, 2009" would be coded as "05/01/2009").

DATE:

| MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT  AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Report Month: (mm/yyyy)  | Contracting Agency                    |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Federal-Aid Project Number                                     | 4. State Project Number or II         | D Number  | 5. Project Location:<br>Region | State, County or Federal |  |  |  |  |
| 6. CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS                                    |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Name:   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Address:  |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| City:   |                                       | State     |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Zip:  |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Contractor/Subcontractor DUNS Number:                          |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   | 8. Employment                         | Data      |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   | • •                                   | EMPLOYEES | HOURS                          | PAYROLL                  |  |  |  |  |
| Prime Contractor Direct, On-Project Jobs (see                     | guidance for definitions)             |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Subcontractor Direct, On-Project Jobs                             |                                       |           | 1                              |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Subcontractor Name  |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   | $\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$ |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Prime   | e and Subcontractor Totals            | 0         | 0                              | 0.0                      |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |           |                                | 0.0                      |  |  |  |  |

9. PREPARED BY CEO or Payroll Official:

Name: Title: Form FHWA-1589

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2596** 

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 05/13/2009

**SUBJECT: DBE Forms, Participation and Payment** 

Bidders are hereby advised that the participation of a DBE Firm can not be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

Form OCR-482 has been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that at the end of the job, the Prime Contractor will submit this form to the Project Engineer before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out. This form certifies payments to all DBE Subcontractors over the life of the contract.

Form OCR-484 has also been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that each month, the Prime Contractors will submit this form to the Project Engineer no later than the last day of each month. This form certifies payments to all Subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Prime Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach this form to the monthly estimate before forwarding the estimate to the Contract Administration Division for processing.

Bidders are also advised that Form OCR-485 will be completed by ALL BIDDERS submitting a bid proposal and must be signed and included in the bid proposal package. Failure to include Form OCR-485 in the bid proposal package will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

DBE Forms, including Forms OCR-482, OCR-484 and OCR-485, can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at www.gomdot.com under Business, Disadvantaged Enterprise, Applications and Forms for the DBE Program, MDOT Forms.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2616

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 05/20/2009

**SUBJECT: DUNS Requirement for ARRA Funded Projects** 

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain current registrations in the Central Contractor Registration (<a href="http://www.ccr.gov">http://www.ccr.gov</a>) at all times during which they have active federal awards funded with Recovery Act funds. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number (<a href="http://www.dnb.com">http://www.dnb.com</a>) is one of the requirements for registration in the Central Contractor Registration.

#### **SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2774**

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 08/27/2009

**SUBJECT:** Use of Precast Drainage Units

Bidders attention is brought to the content of Subsection 601.02.3 regarding precast units. The Contractor must make a request to the Project Engineer for approval to use precast units prior to installation.

Precast drainage units shall meet the requirements of Drawing Sheet No. PCU-1 or PCU-2, as applicable.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2818

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 10/01/2009

**SUBJECT:** Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete

Bidders are advised that the following pay items will not be accepted based on the Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) requirements of Section 804 of the specifications. The acceptance of these pay items will be based on sampling and testing at the project site by MDOT forces. The Contractor is required to submit mix designs to accomplish this work in accordance with Section 804 and perform normal Quality Control functions at the concrete plant. Acceptance will be in accordance with the requirements of 907-601, Structural Concrete, and TMD-20-04-00-000. At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may request that the concrete be accepted based on QC/QA requirements.

| Pay Item | <u>Description</u>  |
|----------|---|
| 221      | Paved Ditches   |
| 601      | Minor Structures - manholes, inlets, catch basins, junction boxes, pipe |
|          | headwalls, and pipe collars.  |
| 606      | Guardrail Anchors   |
| 607      | Fence Post Footings   |
| 608      | Sidewalks   |
| 609      | Curb and Gutter   |
| 614      | Driveways   |
| 616      | Median and Island Pavement  |
| 630      | Sign Footings, except Overhead Sign Supports                            |

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2858** 

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 11/12/2009

**SUBJECT: Petroleum Products Base Prices** 

Bidders are advised that the Notice To Bidders entitled "Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices" previously included in the proposal documents will no longer be a printed part of the proposal beginning with the January 2010 letting. Monthly petroleum products base prices will be available at the web site listed below. Current monthly prices will be posted to this web site on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month. Bidders are advised to use the petroleum base prices on this web site when preparing their bids. The current monthly petroleum products base prices will become part of the contract during the execution of the contract.

Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices can be viewed at:

http://www.gomdot.com/Applications/BidSystem/Home.aspx

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2937

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 01/11/2010

**SUBJECT:** Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that all black and white speed limits signs that are used to reduce the speed limit through construction zones shall be covered or removed during times when the Contractor is not performing work. If the Contractor has a routine daytime operation and is not working at night, the signs shall be covered or removed during the nighttime when there is no work activity.

CODE: (SP)

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2976** 

**DATE:** 08/25/2010

**SUBJECT: Additional Erosion Control Requirements** 

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirements that relate to erosion control activities on the project.

THE MAXIMUM TOTAL ACREAGE THAT CAN BE DISTURBED, AT ONE TIME, ON THE PROJECT IS NINETEEN (19) ACRES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO OPENING UP ADDITIONAL SECTIONS OF THE PROJECT. STABILIZED SHALL BE WHEN THE DISTURBED AREA HAS BEEN GRASSED, EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, AND MULCHED ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS. DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDE THE ROADBED, SLOPES AND REMAINING AREA OUT TO THE ROW LINE.

IF A PREVIOUSLY STABILIZED AREA, AS DEFINED ABOVE, BEGINS TO DEVELOP EROSION ISSUES SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WASHES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY CORRECT THE ISSUE(S) AND RESTABLIZE THE AREA TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN A STOPPAGE OF WORK ON ALL OTHER AREAS OF THE PROJECT.

Clearing and Grubbing: Prior to beginning any clearing and grubbing operations on the project, controls shall be in place to address areas such as drainage structures, wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any other sensitive areas as directed by the Engineer. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to the minimum area necessary to construct the project. Grubbing operations should be minimized in areas outside the construction limits and stumps should be cut off flush with the existing ground elevations. A buffer area of at least fifteen (15) feet shall be in place adjacent to the right-of-way line and at least five (5) feet adjacent to stream banks. The buffer area can either be the existing vegetation that is left undisturbed or re-established by planting new vegetation if clearing and grubbing was required.

<u>Unclassified Excavation</u>: Cut sections shall be graded in accordance with the typical sections and plan grades. Permanent erosion control BMP's should be placed as soon as possible after the cut material has been moved. Fill sections that are completed shall have permanent erosion control BMP's placed. Fill sections that are not completed will be either permanently or temporarily grassed until additional material is made available to complete these sections. All unclassified excavation on the project will still be required to be moved prior to incorporating any borrow excavation on the project. The contractor may have to stockpile unclassified excavation in order to comply with the nineteen (19) acre requirement. No additional compensation will be made for stockpiling operations.

Disturbed areas that remain inactive for a period of more than thirty (30) days shall be temporary grassed and mulched. Temporary grassing and mulching shall only be paid one time for a given area.

CODE: (SP)

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3067

**DATE:** 04/14/2010

**SUBJECT:** Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity

 $(\geq 1 \text{ and } < 5 \text{ Acres})$ 

Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit MSR 15 to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required. This project is granted permission to discharge treated storm water into State waters. Copies of said permit and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1).

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1).shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder has the primary responsibility for meeting all permit terms and conditions including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements of Part IV. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

The Contractor must furnish the Project Engineer a completed copy of the Small Construction Notice of Intent (SCNOI) along with the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan.

The Contractor shall make inspections in accordance with condition No. S-4, Page 13, and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each weekly inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. The weekly inspections must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form, a copy of which is provided. The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall retain copies of the inspection reports.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3114

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 09/21/2010

**SUBJECT:** Contract Time

PROJECT: IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302 -- Panola County

The calendar date for completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project shall be <u>March 15, 2012</u> which date or extended date as provided in Subsection 108.06 shall be the end of contract time. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than <u>November 9, 2010</u> and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be <u>March 10, 2011</u>.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than <u>March 10, 2011</u> and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time date.

A progress schedule as referenced to in Subsection 108.03 will not be required for this contract.

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3115

DATE: 09/20/2010

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & IM-0055-04(092) / 105817302 - Panola County

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

#### CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

| Line<br>No | Pay Item     | Description                                       |
|------------|--------------|---|
| 0130       | 211-B001     | Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished |
| 0140       | 211-D001     | Topsoil for Plant Pits, Contractor Furnished      |
| 0150       | 212-A001     | Light Ground Preparation                          |
| 0160       | 213-B001     | Combination Fertilizer, 13-13-13                  |
| 0170       | 216-B004     | Solid Sodding, Bermuda                            |
| 0180       | 219-A001     | Watering  |
| 0190       | 220-A001     | Insect Pest Control                               |
| 0210       | 234-A001     | Temporary Silt Fence                              |
| 0220       | 235-A001     | Temporary Erosion Checks                          |
| 0410       | 907-213-A001 | Agricultural Limestone                            |
| 0420       | 907-226-A001 | Temporary Grassing                                |
| 0550       | 907-234-D001 | Inlet Siltation Guard                             |
|            |              |   |

#### CATEGORY: LANDSCAPING

| Line<br>No | Pay Item     | Description  |
|------------|--------------|--|
| 0200       | 232-A003     | Fertilizer for Woody Plant Material, Tablet, 10 gram |
| 0430       | 907-230-A016 | Shrub Planting, Lantana New Gold                     |
| 0440       | 907-230-A018 | Shrub Planting, Mondo Grass                          |
| 0450       | 907-230-A045 | Shrub Planting, Clara Indian Hawthorn                |
| 0460       | 907-230-A076 | Shrub Planting, Muhly Grass                          |
| 0470       | 907-230-A082 | Shrub Planting, Dwarf Gardenia                       |
| 0480       | 907-230-A103 | Shrub Planting, Dwarf Wax Myrtle                     |
| 0490       | 907-230-B045 | Tree Planting, Crape Myrtle 'Tonto'                  |
| 0500       | 907-230-C001 | Bed Edging   |
| 0510       | 907-230-D001 | Bed Preparation                                      |
| 0520       | 907-230-F003 | Shrub and Groundcover Planting, Parson's Juniper     |
| 0530       | 907-233-A001 | Tree Bark Mulch, Type III                            |
| 0540       | 907-233-A002 | Tree Bark Mulch, Type V                              |
|            |              |  |

#### CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

| Line | Pay Item | Description                  |
|------|----------|------------------------------|
| No   |          | F.A.                         |
| 0370 | 699-A001 | Roadway Construction Stal 58 |

#### CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

| Line<br>No | Pay Item  | Description       |
|------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 0290       | 619-D4001 | Directional Signs |

General Decision Number: MS100192 08/13/2010 MS192

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20080192

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Panola County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Rates

Modification Number Publication Date

0 03/12/2010 1 08/13/2010

#### \* ELEC0474-008 08/01/2010

|   |        | 2     |
|---|--------|-------|
| ELECTRICIAN\$ 23                        | .60    | 10.39 |
| * SUMS2008-110 09/04/2008               |        |       |
| Rat                                     | es Fri | nges  |
| CARPENTER, Includes Form Work\$ 10      | .85    | 0.00  |
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER\$ 9      | .25    | 0.00  |
| IRONWORKER, REINFORCING\$ 9             | .67    | 0.00  |
| LABORER: Common or General\$ 8          | .00    | 0.00  |
| LABORER: Pipelayer 9                    | .96    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator\$ 11        | .62    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Broom\$ 10                    | .17    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Bulldozer \$ 10               | .68    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Crane\$ 14                    | .92    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Grader/Blade\$ 13             | .04    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Loader\$ 9                    | .00    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Mechanic\$ 10                 | .60    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Oiler \$ 12                   | .33    | 0.48  |
| OPERATOR: Roller\$ 9                    | .75    | 0.00  |
| OPERATOR: Scraper\$ 11                  | .15    | 0.00  |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 0.5    | 0 00  |

OPERATOR: Asphalt Paver and

OPERATOR: Tractor.....\$ 10.05

0.00

Fringes

Asphalt Spreader.....\$ 10.00 0.00 TRUCK DRIVER.....\$ 9.58 0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

\_\_\_\_\_

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in he matter? This can be:
- \* an existing published wage determination
- a survey underlying a wage determination
- a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a waqe

determination matter

a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries

of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in

which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices

responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this

initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and

3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal

described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction

Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210 61

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

**62** 

#### **SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273**

**DATE:** 6/15/94

**SUBJECT:** Final Certificate and Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each "Request for Permission to Subcontract" (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of subcontract for review by the Mississippi Department of Transportation. The federal contract provisions may be omitted from the subcontract copy submitted for review provided the Contractor certifies that the provisions will be physically incorporated into the agreement furnished to the Subcontractor.

In lieu of submitting a copy of the subcontract for review, the Contractor may certify that the subcontract agreement is in writing and that it contains all the requirements and pertinent provisions of the prime contract.

Each Subcontractor will be required to provide a copy of the subcontract agreement for contract compliance reviews, along with physical evidence (copy of FHWA-1273) that requirements and pertinent provisions have been provided for review and adherence.

### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

|       | P   | age |
|-------|---|-----|
|       | General   | 1   |
| II.   | Nondiscrimination                                 | 1   |
| III.  | Nonsegregated Facilities                          | 3   |
| IV.   | Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage             | 3   |
| V.    | Statements and Payrolls                           | 6   |
| VI.   | Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor          | 7   |
| VII.  | Subletting or Assigning the Contract              | 7   |
| VIII. | Safety: Accident Prevention                       | 7   |
| IX.   | False Statements Concerning Highway Projects      | 8   |
| X.    | Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal       |     |
|       | Water Pollution Control Act                       | 8   |
| XI.   | Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,    |     |
|       | Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion            | 8   |
| XII.  | Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for |     |
|       | Lobbying  | 10  |

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

- 6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
- a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant

of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
- c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be

taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly takecorrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward

qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paving employment.

- b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within thetime limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
- c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry:
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

#### a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymanlevel employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.
- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level ofprogress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
- (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wagedetermination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the

same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

### 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

#### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act): daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned,

without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### **VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provideall safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary,

hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

## IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation: or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false represen-tation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more that \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <a href="et-seq">et seq</a>., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <a href="et-seq">et seq</a>., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- 4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

## 1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowinglyrendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

# 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive

Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared

ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \*

# XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

### NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

| Timetables  | Goals for female<br>participation in<br>each trade<br>(percent) |
|---|---|
| From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979<br>From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980<br>From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981   | 3.1<br>5.1<br>6.9   |
| Until further notice  | Goals for minority<br>participation for<br>each trade (percent) |
| SHSA Cities:  |   |
| Pascagoula - Moss Point<br>Biloxi - Gulfport<br>Jackson   | 19.2  |
| SMSA Counties:  |   |
| Desoto  | 32.3  |
| Hancock, Harrison, Stone  | 19.2  |
| Hinds, Rankin   | 30.3  |
| Jackson   | 16.9  |
| Non-SMSA Counties:  |   |
| George, Greene  | 26.4  |
| Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union,   |   |
| Washington, Webster, Yalobusha  |   |
| Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo32.0 |   |
| Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Walthall  |   |
| Adams, Amite, Wilkinson   | 30.4  |

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- 3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
- 4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.
- 5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer Mississippi Department of Transportation P.O. Box 1850 Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

CODE: (IS)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-4

DATE: 11/05/2008

**SUBJECT:** Definitions

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-101.02--Definitions.** Replace the following definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

**Contract** - The written agreement between the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties thereunder, including but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, and the basis of payment.

The contract includes the invitation for bids, proposal, contract form and contract bonds, specifications, supplemental specifications, interim specifications, general and detailed plans, special provisions, notices to bidders, notice to proceed, and also any agreements that are required to complete the construction of the work in an acceptable manner, including authorized extensions thereof, all of which constitute one instrument.

**Contract Bonds** - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing complete execution of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto and the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project. This term includes Performance and Payment Bond(s).

**Surety** - A corporate body, qualified under the laws of Mississippi, which is bound with and for the successful bidder by "contract bond(s)" to guarantee acceptable performance of the contract and payment of all legal taxes and debts pertaining to the construction of the project, including payment of State Sales Tax as prescribed by law, and any overpayment made to the Contractor.

Add the following to the list of definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

**Performance Bond** - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing satisfactory completion of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto.

**Payment Bond** - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project including, but not limited to, the labor and materials of subcontractors and suppliers to the prime contractor.

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-4

**DATE:** 12/10/2009

**SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions** 

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of 907-102.08 on page 2, and substitute the following:

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent and the Bidder.

CODE: (IS)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-4

DATE: 11/25/2008

**SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions** 

<u>907-102.06--Preparation of Proposal.</u> Delete the fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of Subsection 102.06 on page 18 and substitute the following:

Bid sheets generated by the Department's Electronic Bid System (Trns•port Expedite Bid) along with a completed proposal package will constitute the official bid and shall be signed on the last sheet of the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets and delivered to the Department in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 102.09.

Bidders are cautioned that using other versions of the Expedite Bid may result in improperly printed bid sheets. The correct version of Expedite Bid can be obtained at no cost from the MDOT Contract Administration Division or at the MDOT website, <a href="www.gomdot.com">www.gomdot.com</a>.

If bidders submit Expedite Bid generated bid sheets, then the bid sheets included in the proposal should not be completed. The Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be stapled together, signed and included in the bid proposal package in the sealed envelope. If both the forms in the proposal and the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets are completed and submitted, only the Expedite Bid generated sheets will be recognized and used for the official bid. The USB Flash Drive containing the information printed on the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be placed in the padded envelope included with the bid proposal package and enclosed in the sealed envelope. Bid sheets printed from Expedite Bid should be a representation of the data returned on the flash drive. To have a true representation of the bid sheets, the Bidder must copy the EBS and EBS amendment files used to prepare the bid sheets to the flash drive. Otherwise, the unit prices bid will not be recorded to the flash drive. Bidders are cautioned that failure to follow proper flash drive handling procedures could result in the Department being unable to process the flash drive. Any modification or manipulation of the data contained on the flash drive, other than entering unit bid prices and completing all required Expedite Bid sections, will not be allowed and will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

<u>907-102.08--Proposal Guaranty</u>. Delete the first and second paragraphs in Subsection 102.08 on page 20 and substitute the following:

No proposal will be considered unless accompanied by certified check, cashier's check or bid bond, made payable to the State of Mississippi, in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount of the proposal offered. The guaranty shall be evidence of good faith that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will execute the contract and give performance and payment contract bond(s) as stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.1, 907-103.05.2, and as required by law.

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a qualified Mississippi resident agent or qualified nonresident agent and the bidder. Such bid bond shall also conform to the requirements and conditions stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.2 as applicable.

CODE: (SP)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-8

**DATE:** 12/15/2009

**SUBJECT:** Award and Execution of Contract

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>**907-103.04--Return of Proposal Guaranty**</u>. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 103.04 on page 23 and substitute the following:

Certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned within 10 days of contract award. The retained proposal guaranty of the unsuccessful of the two lowest bidders will be returned within ten days following the execution of a contract with the successful low bidder. The retained proposal guaranty of the successful bidder will be returned after satisfactory performance and payment bonds have been furnished and the contract has been executed.

In the event all bids are rejected by the Commission, certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranty by all bidders will be returned within 10 days of rejection.

Delete Subsection 103.05 on page 23 and substitute the following:

## **907-103.05--Contract Bonds**.

<u>907-103.05.1--Requirement of Contract Bonds</u>. Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director a performance and payment bond(s), in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract as a guaranty for complete and full performance of the contract and the protection of the claimants and the Department for materials and equipment and full payment of wages in accordance with Section 65-1-85 Miss. Code Ann. (1972 as amended). In the event of award of a joint bid, each individual, partnership, firm or corporation shall assume jointly the full obligations under the contract and the contract bond(s).

907-103.05.2--Form of Bonds. The form of bond(s) shall be that provided by or acceptable to the Department. These bonds shall be executed by a Mississippi agent or qualified nonresident agent and shall be accompanied by a certification as to authorization of the attorney-in-fact to commit the Surety company. A power of attorney exhibiting the Surety's original seal supporting the Mississippi agent or the qualified nonresident agent's signature shall be furnished with each bond. The Surety company shall be currently authorized and licensed in good standing to conduct business in the State of Mississippi with a minimum rating by A.M. Best of (A-) in the latest printing "Best's Key Rating Guide" to write individual bonds up to ten percent of the policy holders' surplus or listed on the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as

published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service, Circular 570 (latest revision as published and supplemented on the Financial Management Service Web site and in the Federal Register) within the underwriting limits listed for that Surety. All required signatures on the bond(s) and certifications shall be original signatures, in ink, and not mechanical reproductions or facsimiles. The Mississippi agent or qualified nonresident agent shall be in good standing and currently licensed by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of Mississippi to represent the Surety company(ies) executing the bonds.

Surety bonds shall continue to be acceptable to the Commission throughout the life of the Contract and shall not be canceled by the Surety without the consent of the Department. In the event the Surety fails or becomes financially insolvent, the Contractor shall file a new Bond in the amount designated by the Executive Director within thirty (30) days of such failure, insolvency, or bankruptcy. Subsequent to award of Contract, the Commission or the Department may require additional security for any supplemental agreements executed under the contract or replacement security in the event of the surety(ies) loss of the ratings required above. Suits concerning bonds shall be filed in the State of Mississippi and adjudicated under its laws without reference to conflict of laws principles.

<u>907-103.08--Failure to Execute Contract.</u>. In the first sentence of Subsection 103.08 on page 24, change "bond" to "performance and payment bonds".

CODE: (IS)

## SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-1

**DATE:** 05/03/2004

**SUBJECT: Partnering Process** 

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-104.01--Intent of Contract.** At the end of Subsection 104.01 on Page 24, add the following:

## 907-104.01.1--Partnering Process.

#### COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING:

This contract imposes an obligation of good faith and fair dealing in its performance and enforcement.

The contractor and the Department, with a positive commitment to honesty and integrity, agree to the following mutual duties:

- A. Each will function within the laws and statutes applicable to their duties and responsibilities.
- B. Each will assist in the other's performance.
- C. Each will avoid hindering the other's performance.
- D. Each will proceed to fulfill its obligations diligently.
- E. Each will cooperate in the common endeavor of the contract.

## **VOLUNTARY PARTNERING:**

The Mississippi Department of Transportation intends to encourage the foundation of a cohesive partnership with the contractor and its principal subcontractors and supplier. This partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization to identify and achieve reciprocal goals. The objectives are effective and efficient contract performance and completion within budget, on schedule, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

This partnership will be bilateral in make-up, and participation will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnering will be agreed to by both parties and will be shared equally.

To implement this partnering initiative prior to starting of work in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.02 Notice to Proceed and prior to the preconstruction conference, the contractor's management personnel and MDOT's District Engineer, will initiate a partnering development seminar/team building workshop. The Contractor working with the assistance of the District and the State Construction Engineer will make arrangements to determine attendees for the workshop, agenda of the workshop, duration, and location. Persons required to be in attendance will be the MDOT key project personnel, the contractor's on-site project manager and key project supervision personnel of both the prime and principal subcontractors and suppliers. The project design engineers, FHWA and key local government personnel will be also be invited to attend as necessary. The contractors and MDOT will also be required to have Regional/District and Corporate/State level managers on the project team.

Follow-up workshops may be held periodically throughout the duration of the contract as agreed by the contractor and Mississippi Department of Transportation.

The establishment of a partnership charter on a project will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the contract nor relieve either party from any of the terms of the contract.

## **SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3**

**DATE:** 03/31/2008

**SUBJECT: Cooperation By Contractor** 

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph under 907-105-05 on page 1, and substitute the following:

On projects that include erosion control pay items, the Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements.

CODE: (IS)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3

**DATE:** 02/14/2006

**SUBJECT:** Cooperation By Contractor

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is modified as follows:

<u>907-105.05--Cooperation by Contractor.</u> In the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, change "Notice to Proceed" to "Notice of Award".

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements. This responsible person must be a Certified Erosion Control Person certified by an organization approved by the Department. Prior to or at the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall designate in writing the Certified Erosion Control Person to the Project Engineer. The designated Certified Erosion Control Person shall be assigned to only one (1) project. When special conditions exist, such as two (2) adjoining projects or two (2) projects in close proximity, the Contractor may request in writing that the State Construction Engineer approve the use of one (1) Certified Erosion Control Person for both projects. The Contractor may request in writing that the Engineer authorize a substitute Certified Erosion Control Person to act in the absence of the Certified Erosion Control Person. The substitute Certified Erosion Control Person must also be certified by an organization approved by the Department. of the Certified Erosion Control Person's certification must be included in the Contractor's Protection Plan as outlined in Subsection 907-107.22.1. This in no way modifies the requirements regarding the assignment and availability of the superintendent.

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-7

**DATE:** 12/10/2009

**SUBJECT:** Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 907-107.14.2.1 on page 1, and substitute the following:

Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent of the Insurance Company.

CODE: (IS)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-7

**DATE:** 11/05/2008

**SUBJECT**: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-107.02--Permits, Licenses and Taxes</u>. Delete in toto Subsection 107.02 on page 49 and substitute the following:

The Contractor or any Subcontractor shall have the duty to determine any and all permits and licenses required and to procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and issue all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. At any time during the life of this contract, the Department may audit the Contractor's or Subcontractor's compliance with the requirements of this section.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor is advised that the "Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law", Section 27-55-501, et seq. and the Mississippi Use Tax Law, Section 27-67-1, et seq., and their requirements and penalties, apply to any contract or subcontract for construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repairs, for contracts or subcontracts entered into with the State of Mississippi, any political subdivision of the State of Mississippi, or any Department, Agency, Institute of the State of Mississippi or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor will be subject to one or more audits by the Department during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes, as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq., and any sales and/or use taxes, as outlined in Section 27-67-1, et seq. are being paid in compliance with the law. The Department will notify the Mississippi State Tax Commission of the names and addresses of any Contractors or Subcontractors.

<u>907-107.14.2--Liability Insurance</u>. Delete in toto Subsection 107.14.2 beginning on page 60 and substitute:

**907-107.14.2.1--General.** The Contractor shall carry Contractor's liability, including subcontractors and contractual, with limits not less than: \$500,000 each occurrence; \$1,000,000 aggregate; automobile liability - \$500,000 combined single limit - each accident; Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability - Statutory & \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent or qualified nonresident agent of the insurance company.

The Contractor shall have certificates furnished to the Department from the insurance companies providing the required coverage. The certificates shall be on the form furnished by the Department and will show the types and limits of coverage.

<u>907-107.14.2.2--Railroad Protective.</u> The following provisions are applicable to all work performed under a contract on, over or under the rights-of-way of each railroad shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by railroad traffic.

Prior to starting any work on railroad property, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the Department that insurance of the forms and amounts set out herein in paragraphs (a) and (b) has been obtained. Also, the Contractor shall furnish similar evidence to the Railroad Company that insurance has been obtained in accordance with the Standard Provisions for General Liability Policies and the Railroad Protective Liability Form as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 23 CFR 646, Subpart A. Evidence to the Railroad Company shall be in the form of a Certificate of Insurance for coverages required in paragraph (b), and the original policy of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for coverage required in paragraph (a).

All insurance herein specified shall be carried until the contract is satisfactorily complete as evidenced by a release of maintenance from the Department.

The Railroad Company shall be given at least 30 days notice prior to cancellation of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance policy.

For work within the limits set out in Subsection 107.18 and this subsection, the Contractor shall provide insurance for bodily injury liability, property damage liability and physical damage to property with coverages and limits no less than shown in paragraphs (a) and (b). Bodily injury shall mean bodily injury, sickness, or disease, including death at anytime resulting therefrom. Property damage shall mean damages because of physical injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use of any property due to such injury or destruction. Physical damage shall mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to rolling stock and their contents, mechanical construction equipment or motive power equipment.

(a) **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$2,000,000 each occurrence; \$6,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period for lines without passenger trains. If the line carries passenger train(s), railroad protective liability insurance shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$10,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period.

Coverage shall be limited to damage suffered by the railroad on account of occurrences arising out of the work of the Contractor on or about the railroad right-of-way, independent of the railroad's general supervision or control, except as noted in paragraph 4 below.

#### Coverage shall include:

(1) death of or bodily injury to passengers of the railroad and employees of the railroad not covered by State workmen's compensation laws,

- (2) personal property owned by or in the care, custody or control of the railroads,
- (3) the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's agents or employees who suffer bodily injury or death as a result of acts of the railroad or its agents, regardless of the negligence of the railroads, and
- (4) negligence of only the following classes of railroad employees:
  - (i) any supervisory employee of the railroad at the job site
  - (ii) any employee of the railroad while operating, attached to, or engaged on, work trains or other railroad equipment at the job site which are assigned exclusively to the Contractor, or
  - (iii) any employee of the railroad not within (i) or (ii) above who is specifically loaned or assigned to the work of the Contractor for prevention of accidents or protection or property, the cost of whose services is borne specifically by the Contractor or Governmental authority.
- (b) **Regular Contractor's Liability**, including subcontractors, XCU and railroad contractual with limits of \$1,000,000 each occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate. **Automobile** with limits of \$1,000,000 combined single limit any one accident; **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** statutory and \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. **Excess/Umbrella Liability** \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$5,000,000 aggregate. All coverage to be issued in the name of the Contractor shall be so written as to furnish protection to the Contractor respecting the Contractor's operations in performing work covered by the contract. Coverage shall include protection from damages arising out of bodily injury or death and damage or destruction of property which may be suffered by persons other than the Contractor's own employees.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide for and on behalf of each subcontractor by means of a separate and individual liability and property damage policy to cover like liability imposed upon the subcontractor as a result of the subcontractor's operations in the same amounts as contained above; or, in the alternative each subcontractor shall provide same.

<u>907-107.15--Third Party Beneficiary Clause.</u> In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.15 on page 61, change "create the public" to "create in the public".

**907-107.17--Contractor's Responsibility for Work.** Delete the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 63 and substitute the following:

The eligible permanent items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, changeable message signs, roadway signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or pavement markings. The eligible temporary items shall be limited to changeable message signs, guard rail items, or median barriers.

CODE: (SP)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-8

**DATE:** 01/22/2010

**SUBJECT:** Contractor's **Erosion Control** Plan

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 107.22.1 on pages 65 and 66, and substitute the following:

<u>907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan</u>. At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for concurrence a comprehensive erosion and siltation control plan utilizing temporary measures and permanent erosion control features to provide acceptable controls during all stages of construction.

The contract time for this project has allowed 60 calendar days for the submittal and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan, MDOT's review of the plan, and any revisions that may be necessary. The original contract time shall not be adjusted unless delays are caused solely by the Department for the submission, review, and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan.

As a minimum, the plan shall include the following:

- 1. Erosion Control Plan (ECP) sheets or the plan profile sheets, 11" x 17" or larger, of all areas within the rights-of-way from the Beginning of the Project (BOP) to the End of the Project (EOP) showing the location of all temporary erosion control devices. Erosion control devices should be identified by exact type, temporary or permanent, configuration, and placement of each item to prevent erosion and siltation.
  - A detailed description, including locations (station numbers) of the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations including, but not limited to, clearing and grubbing, excavation, drainage, and structures.
  - A detailed description, including locations, and best management practices (BMP) that
    will be used to prevent siltation and erosion from occurring during the Contractor's
    proposed sequence of operations.
- 2. A copy of the certification for the Contractor's Certified Erosion Control Person whose primary duty shall be monitoring and maintaining the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, BMPs, and compliance with the NPDES permit requirements.
- 3. A plan for the disposal of waste materials on the project right-of-way which shall include but not be limited to the following:
  - containment and disposal of materials resulting from the cleaning (washing out) of concrete trucks that are delivering concrete to the project site.
  - containment and disposal of fuel / petroleum materials at staging areas on the project.

The erosion and siltation control plan shall be maintained on the project site at all times, updated as work progresses to show changes due to revisions in the sequences of construction operations, replacement of inadequate BMPs, and the maintenance of BMPs. Work shall not be started until an erosion control plan has been concurred with by the MDOT. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

#### SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-18

**DATE:** 02/24/2010

**SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress** 

Before the sentence in 907-108.02 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

The anticipated date of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) / Beginning of Contract Time (BCT) will be specified in the proposal.

After Subsection 907-108.02 on page 1, add the following:

<u>907-108.03.2--Preconstruction Conference</u>. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 108.03.2 on page 76 and substitute the following:

Prior to commencement of the work, a preconstruction conference shall be held for the purpose of discussing with the Contractor essential matters pertaining to the prosecution and satisfactory completion of the work. The Contractor will be responsible for scheduling the preconstruction conference. The Contractor will advise the Project Engineer in writing 14 days prior to the requested date that a conference is requested. When the contract requires the Contractor to have a certified erosion control person, the Contractor's certified erosion control person shall be at the preconstruction conference. The Department will arrange for utility representatives and other affected parties to be present.

CODE: (IS)

## SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-18

DATE: 11/05/2008

**SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress** 

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

## 907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

**907-108.01.1--General**. At the end of the last paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on page 73, add the following:

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to make prompt payment within 15 calendar days as required above, or failure to submit the required OCR-484 Form, Certification of Payments to Subcontractors, which is also designed to comply with prompt payment requirements.

<u>907-108.02--Notice To Proceed</u>. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

Upon written request from the Contractor and if circumstances permit, the Notice to Proceed may be issued at an earlier date subject to the conditions stated therein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any monetary damages or extension of contract time for any delay claim or claim of inefficiency occurring between the early issuance Notice To Proceed date and the Notice to Proceed date stated in the contract.

#### 907-108.06--Determination and Extension of Contract Time.

## **907-108.06.1--Based on Time Units.**

**907-108.06.1.2--Contract Time Assessment.** At the end of the eighth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 81, add the following:

When the approved progress schedule indicates that a controlling phase(s) is to be completed prior to December 1 and the physical features of the phase(s) have not been satisfactorily completed, beginning on December 1 the miscellaneous phase will be shown as the only active phase during the months of December, January, and February. Under this condition, time units, monthly time units divided by monthly calendar days, will be assessed in accordance with the applicable column in the TABLE OF TIME UNITS. If the physical features of the phase(s) have not been completed by March 1, the phase will resume as a controlling phase and time assessment will be made accordingly.

Delete the fourth and fifth sentence of the thirteenth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 82, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly report in question to file a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's assessment shall be final unless mathematical errors of assessment are subsequently found to exist.

<u>907-108.06.2--Based on Calendar Date Completion.</u> After Subsection 108.06.2.1 on page 85, add the following:

907-108.06.2.2--Cessation of Contract Time. When the Engineer by written notice schedules a final inspection, time will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for an additional 14 calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 14-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, time charges will resume. If the specified completion date had not been reached at the time the Contractor called for a final inspection, the calendar day difference between the specified completion date and the date the Contractor called for a final inspection will be added after the 14-day period before starting liquidation damages. If a project is on liquidated damages at the time a final inspection is scheduled, liquidated damages will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for seven (7) calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 7-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, liquidated damages will resume. When final inspection has been made by the Engineer as prescribed in Subsection 105.16 and all items of work have been completed, the daily time charge will cease.

<u>907-108.10--Termination of Contractor's Responsibility</u>. In the last sentence of Subsection 108.10 on page 88, change "bond" to "performance and payment bond(s)".

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-4

**DATE:** 12/02/2009

**SUBJECT:** Measurement and Payment

Delete Subsection 907-109.07 on page 1, and substitute the following:

<u>907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs</u>. Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96 and substitute the following:

A link to the established base prices for bituminous products and fuels will be included in the contract documents under a Notice to Bidders entitled "Petroleum Products Base Prices."

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-4

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 11/05/2008

**SUBJECT:** Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-109.04--Extra and Force Account Work</u>. In the last sentence of subparagraph (b) in Subsection 109.04 on page 91, change "bond" to "bond(s)".

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04 on page 92 and substitute the following:

In the event an agreement cannot be reached for a particular piece of equipment, the book entitled "Rental Rate Blue Book For Construction Equipment" as published by EquipmentWatch® and is current at the time the force account work is authorized will be used to determine equipment ownership and operating expense rates.

## 907-109.06--Partial Payment.

<u>907-109.06.1--General</u>. Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 109.06.1 on page 94, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities.

<u>907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs.</u> Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 95, and substitute the following:

When a pay item on the bid sheets indicate that an adjustment is allowed and when a notice to bidders is included in the contract showing current monthly base prices, an adjustment will be provided as follows:

## SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-110-2

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 04/02/2010

**SUBJECT:** Wage Rates

Section 110, Required Contract Provisions, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-110.02--Application. Delete Subsection 110.02.2 on page 100 and substitute the following.

<u>907-110.02.2--Wage Rates.</u> All persons employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of the Secretary of Labor in effect 10 days prior to taking bids.

Bidders are advised that regardless of the wage rates listed in the Supplement to FHWA 1273 in the contract, minimum federal wage rates must be paid.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-213-2

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 01/25/2008

**SUBJECT:** Agricultural Limestone

Section 907-213, Fertilizing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-213.05--Basis of Payment.</u> Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 213.05 on page 136 and add the following as the first paragraph of this subsection.

Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 137 and substitute the following:

907-213-A: Agricultural Limestone

- per ton

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-225-2

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 03/02/2010

**SUBJECT:** Grassing

Section 907-225, Grassing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-225.0l--Description</u>. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 225.01 on page 158 and substitute the following.

This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, and seeding necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 225.01 on page 159.

<u>907-225.02--Materials.</u> Delete Subsection 225.02.3 on page 159 and substitute the following.

907-225.02.3--Blank.

907-225.03--Construction Requirements. Delete Subsection 225.03.4 on pages 162 and 163.

**907-225.04--Method of Measurement.** After the second sentence of Subsection 225.04 on page 163, add the following:

Acceptable quantities of agricultural limestone will be measured by the ton.

<u>907-225.05--Basis of Payment.</u> After the first paragraph of Subsection 225.05 on page 163, add the following:

Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 163 and substitute the following:

907-225-A: Grassing - per acre

907-225-B: Agricultural Limestone - per ton

CODE: (IS)

## SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-226-1

**DATE:** 06/23/2004

**SUBJECT:** Temporary Grassing

Section 907-226, Temporary Grassing, is hereby added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

## SECTION 907-226 -- TEMPORARY GRASSING

<u>907-226.01--Description.</u> This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment and all work necessary to produce rapid-growing grasses, grains or legumes to provide an initial, temporary cover of grass. This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, seeding and mulching necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of temporary grass.

The Engineer or the plans will designate areas to be temporarily grassed. Any other areas the Contractor desires to grass will be measured for payment on if agreed upon by the Engineer.

## 907-226.02--Materials.

<u>907-226.02.1--Fertilizers</u>. Fertilizers for purposes of these specifications shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of single or combination ingredients and agricultural limestone.

All fertilizer shall comply with the State fertilizer laws and the requirements of these specifications.

Fertilizers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.02.

<u>907-226.02.2--Seeds</u>. Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

<u>907-226.02.3--Mulching.</u> The vegetative materials for mulch shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.05

When used, bituminous material for mulch shall be Emulsified Asphalt, Grade SS-1, meeting the requirement of Subsection 702.07.

<u>907-226.03--Construction Requirements.</u> When the payment for temporary grassing is made using individual pay items, the rate of application shall not exceed the rate shown on the temporary vegetation schedule, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Any unauthorized overage due to increased application rates will not be measured for payment.

## **907-226.03.1--Ground Preparation.**

<u>907-226.03.1.1--General.</u> Any equipment used for ground preparation shall be approved units suitable to perform the work and subject to the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

Light ground preparation should be used on areas where seeding is required to improve the coverage of partially vegetated areas.

<u>907-226.03.1.2--Light Ground Preparation.</u> Light ground preparation consists of scratching the surface with a close-tooth harrow, disk-harrow, or similar equipment. The depth of scratching should be at least three-quarters inch but not deep enough to damage existing grasses of the type being planted.

Aerating, moistening, or otherwise bringing the soil to a suitable condition for ground preparation shall be considered as incidental to the work and will not be measured for separate payment.

<u>907-226.03.2--Fertilizing.</u> The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

The Contractor shall incorporate fertilizer at a rate of 500 pounds per acre of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. Fertilization shall be applied uniformly on the areas to be planted or seeded and uniformly incorporated into the soil.

Fertilizers should be applied on individual areas of not more than three acres.

All fertilizer should be incorporated within 24 hours following spreading.

## 907-226.03.3--Seeding.

<u>907-226.03.3.1--General.</u> Prior to planting the seeds, ground preparation and fertilizing should have been satisfactorily performed.

The required type of seeds, recommended rates of application and recommended planting dates of seeds are shown in the vegetation schedule on the plans. It is the Contractor's responsibility to apply an ample amount of each type of seed to produce a satisfactory growth of grass and of the seed type required.

Legume seeds should be treated in accordance with Subsection 715.03.4 immediately before sowing. Seeds should be uniformly sown over the entire area with mechanical seeders. Seeds of different sizes may necessitate separate sowing. When legume seeds become dry, they should be reinoculated.

Seeding should not be done during windy weather or when the ground is frozen, extremely wet, or in an untillable condition.

All seeds should be covered lightly with soil by raking, rolling, or other approved methods, and the area compacted with a cultipacker.

<u>907-226.03.3.2--Plant Establishment</u>. Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Areas requiring reseeding should be prepared and seeded and all other work performed as if the reseeding was the initial seeding. The types and application rates of fertilizer will be at the discretion of the Contractor.

<u>907-226.03.3.3--Growth and Coverage.</u> It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

## 907-226.03.4--Mulching.

<u>907-226.03.4.1--Equipment.</u> Mulching equipment should be capable of maintaining a constant air stream which will blow or eject controlled quantities of mulch in a uniform pattern. If asphalt is used, a jet or spray nozzle for applying uniform, controlled amounts of asphalt to the vegetative material as it is ejected should be located at or near the discharge spout.

Mulch stabilizers should consist of dull blades or disks without camber and approximately 20 inches in diameter. The disks should be notched, should be spaced at approximately 8-inch intervals, and should be equipped with scrapers. The stabilizer should weigh approximately 1000 to 1200 pounds, should have a working width of no more than eight feet, and should be equipped with a ballast compartment, so that weight can be increased.

<u>907-226.03.4.2--Placement of Vegetative Mulch</u>. If required, mulching should be placed uniformly on designated areas within 24 hours following seeding unless weather conditions are such that mulching cannot be performed. Placement should begin on the windward side of areas and from tops of slopes. In its final position, the mulch should be loose enough to allow air to circulate but compact enough to partially shade the ground and reduce erosion.

The baled material should be loosened and broken thoroughly before it is fed into the machine to avoid placement of unbroken clumps.

<u>907-226.03.4.3--Rates of Application and Anchoring Mulch</u>. The recommended rate of application of vegetative mulch shall be as shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans. The mulch should be anchored by either the use of a mulch stabilizer or by tacking with bituminous material. If a mulch stabilizer is used, the mulch should be punched into the soil for a minimum depth of one inch. If bituminous material is used, the rate of application should be 150 gallons per acre.

Where steep slopes or other conditions are such that anchoring cannot be performed satisfactory with a mulch stabilizer, the Contractor may elect to use bituminous material applied at the time or immediately following the mulch placement.

When mulch stabilizers are used, anchoring the mulch should be performed along the contour of the ground surface.

<u>907-226.03.4.4--Protection and Maintenance</u>. The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

<u>907-226.04--Method of Measurement</u>. When a pay item for temporary grassing is included in the plans, temporary grassing will be measured by the acre. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted. When a pay item for temporary grassing is not included in the plans, temporary grassing shall be measured for payment using the appropriate pay items in the contract.

<u>907-226.05--Basis of Payment</u>. When a pay item for temporary grassing is included in the plans, temporary grassing, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Payment will be made under:

907-226-A: Temporary Grassing

- per acre

CODE: (SP)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-230-10

**DATE:** 07/16/2009

**SUBJECT:** Tree and Shrub Planting

Section 230, Tree and Shrub Planting, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

<u>907-230.2--Materials.</u> Delete Subsection 230.02.14 on page 165 and substitute the following:

<u>907-230.02.14--Mulch.</u> Tree Bark Mulch shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-233.02.

<u>907-230.02.15--Bed Edging.</u> Bed edging shall be steel edging, 3/16-inch by 4-inch in size, green in color with steel stakes, manufactured by Ryerson, an Inland Steel Company, St. Louis, Mo., or an approved equal.

## 907-230.03--Construction Requirements.

**907-230.03.7--Planting, Backfilling, and Watering.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 230.03.7 on page 166, add the following:

Plant pits are plant bed areas which are bound all around by bed edging and/or paving, or as noted on the drawings. Bed preparation shall be required within plant pits, which shall consist of stripping the proposed bed area of existing grass or plant material, unless designated to remain; removal and disposal of existing soil in order that finished grade of bed, not including surface mulch, is no higher than surrounding grades/pavement edges unless noted otherwise on the drawings; spreading a 4-inch layer of Tree Bark Mulch, Type III throughout the area, and tilling in the Tree Bark Mulch, Type III to a depth of six inches uniformly throughout the area; and excavating plant holes in accordance with this special provision. The entire bed area shall receive Tree Bark Mulch, Type V as a surface mulch.

Within plant pits, additional Tree Bark Mulch, Type III for each tree, shrub and groundcover plant hole is not necessary beyond the uniform layer of application tilled into the soil as noted on the vegetation schedule. Within each tree and shrub plant hole within a plant pit, backfill with a 50/50 mix of existing soil amended with Type III mulch and topsoil. Groundcover plant holes do not require any other backfill material other than the amended existing soil with Type III mulch incorporated.

Backfill for tree and shrub plant holes outside of plant pits shall be a 50/50 mix of existing soil and topsoil, after applying the 4-inch layer of Tree Bark Mulch, Type III.

**<u>907-230.04--Method of Measurement.</u>** After the sixth paragraph of Subsection 230.04 on page 169, add the following:

Bed edging, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per linear foot. Excavation, backfilling, and miscellaneous fittings will not be measured for separate payment.

Bed preparation within plant pits, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per square foot. Stripping of existing vegetation, excavation of existing soil, providing and incorporating the designated layer of Tree Bark Mulch Type III, Tree Bark Mulch Type V as a surface mulch, and weeding will not be measured for separate payment.

Tree Bark Mulch will be measured for payment in accordance with Subsection 907-233.04.

Delete the last five paragraphs of Subsection 230.04 on pages 169 & 170 regarding the sequence for measurement of payment and substitute the following:

Measurement for payment will be made in the following sequence:

When plants have been planted and are in a healthy condition in accordance with the contract, seventy-five percent (75%) of the bid price for that species of plant material meeting the requirements of the contract will be allowed.

When the inspection of plants at the end of the growing season has been conducted and the replacement of any dead or unsatisfactory plant material has been made, ninety percent (90%) of the bid price for that species of plant material meeting the requirements of the contract will be allowed.

When the final inspection of the project has been conducted and the replacement of any dead or unsatisfactory plant material has been made, and upon final release of maintenance, one-hundred percent (100%) of the bid price will be allowed for plant material meeting the requirements of the contract.

The Plant Establishment Period shall begin upon the date that the Engineer determines plant material installation has been acceptably completed, including staking/guying and mulching, and continues through the dates noted below:

### PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

| Date of Installation Completion, From and Including | Establishment Period Beyond Installation Completion, (Growing Season) To and Including |
|---|--|
| August 2 <sup>nd</sup> - November 1 <sup>st</sup>   | 240 calendar days  |
| November 2 <sup>nd</sup> - January 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 180 calendar days  |
| January 2 <sup>nd</sup> - May 1 <sup>st</sup>       | 120 calendar days  |
| May 2 <sup>nd</sup> - August 1 <sup>st</sup>        | 90 calendar days   |

- 3 -

Where feasible in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor may install plant material well in advance of project completion, in order that the Plant Establishment Period may run concurrent with the Contract Time. However, no matter what date the Plant Establishment Period conclude, the Contractor will be required to maintain healthy plants until final inspection of the entire project.

No contract time or liquidated damages will be charged during the plant establishment period if, and only if, all items of work on the project have been completed.

<u>907-230.05--Basis of Payment.</u> After the first paragraph of Subsection 230.05 on page 170, add the following:

Accepted quantities for bed edging and bed preparation will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot and square foot, respectively. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Add the "907" prefix to the pay items numbers listed on page 170.

After the last pay item listed on page 170, add the following:

907-230-C: Bed Edging - per linear foot

907-230-D: Bed Preparation - per square foot

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-233-1

**DATE:** 02/01/2005

**SUBJECT:** Tree Bark Mulch

Section 233, Mulch for Woody Plant Material, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

<u>907-233.02--Materials.</u> After the first paragraph of Subsection 233.02 on page 176, add the following:

Tree Bark Mulch, Type III used for plant pits (multiple plants in one bed area) and plant holes outside of plant pit areas shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.07. Tree Bark Mulch, Type V used for the surface mulching plant holes and plant pits shall be shredded cedar, cypress, pine, or hardwood bark strip (pole peelings), commercial type, with no pieces larger than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches across the surface. Once or twice hammered material is not acceptable for Tree Bark Mulch, Type V. The Contractor shall submit samples of all mulches to the Engineer and receive approval prior to delivery to site.

<u>907-233.04--Method of Measurement.</u> After the first paragraph of Subsection 233.04 on page 176, add the following:

Tree Bark Mulch, Type III, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per cubic yard for tree plant holes and for shrub plant holes outside of plant pit areas.

Tree Bark Mulch, Type V, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per cubic yard for tree and shrub plant holes outside of plant pit areas requiring bed preparation; and in unplanted areas where the mulch is utilized as a surface treatment. Tree Bark Mulch, Type V within plant pit areas will not be measured for payment.

**907-233.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 233.04 on page 176, add the following:

Accepted quantities for Tree Bark Mulch, Type V used as a surface mulch for tree and shrub plant holes not within plant pit areas, and in unplanted areas as a surface treatment will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 176, and substitute the following:

907-233-A: Tree Bark Mulch, Type

- per cubic yard

CODE: (SP)

CODE: (SP)

### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-234-4

**DATE:** 01/11/2010

**SUBJECT:** Siltation Barriers

Section 234, Silt Fence, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

<u>907-234.01--Description.</u> Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining a water permeable filter type fence, inlet siltation guard or turbidity barrier for the purpose of removing suspended soil particles from the water passing through it in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans, directed by the Engineer and these specifications. Fence, inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers measured and paid as temporary shall be removed when no longer needed or permanent devices are installed.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

It is understood that measurement and payment for silt fence, inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barriers will be made when a pay item is included in the proposal.

**907-234.02--Materials.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.02 on page 177, add the following:

Inlet siltation guards shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

Turbidity barriers shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

- 1. SiltMax Turbidity Barrier by Dawg, Inc., 1-800-935-3294, www.dawginc.com
- 2. Turbidity Barrier by IWT Cargo-Guard, Inc., 1-609-971-8810, www.iwtcargoguard.com
- 3. Turbidity Curtain by Abasco, LLC, 1-281-214-0300, www.abasco.net

**907-234.03--Construction Requirements.** After Subsection 234.03.1 on page 178, add the following:

<u>907-234.03.1.1--Placement of Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers.</u> The inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be constructed at the locations shown on the erosion control plans. Inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be installed in accordance with the erosion control drawings in the plans. A copy of the manufacturer's instructions for placement of inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be provided to the Engineer prior

to construction.

<u>907-234.03.2--Maintenance and Removal.</u> At the end of the first paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, add the following:

The Contractor shall maintain the inlet siltation guards. The geotextile shall be removed and replaced when deteriorated to such extent that it reduces the effectiveness of the guard. Replacement geotextile shall be the same type and manufacture as the original. Excessive accumulations against the guard shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the turbidity barriers. Excessive accumulations against the turbidity barrier shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise directed, all temporary silt fences, inlet guards and turbidity barriers shall be removed. Upon removal, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of any excess silt accumulations, shape the area to the line, grade, and cross section shown on the plans and vegetate all bare areas in accordance with the contract requirements. The temporary fence, inlet guard materials and turbidity barriers will remain the property of the Contractor and may be used at other locations provided the materials are acceptable to the Engineer.

After Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, insert the following:

<u>907-234.03.3--Resetting Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers.</u> When inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers are no longer needed at one location, they may be removed and reset at other needed locations. The Engineer may allow the resetting of siltation guards and turbidity barriers upon an inspection and determination that the siltation guards (frame and geotextile) and turbidity barriers are adequate for their intended purpose. When they have to be stored until needed at another location, payment for resetting will not be made until they are reset at their needed location.

<u>907-234.04--Method of Measurement.</u> After the first sentence of Subsection 234.04 on page 178, add the following:

Inlet siltation guard and resetting siltation guards will be measured per each. Turbidity barrier will be measured per linear foot.

**907-234.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.05 on page 178, add the following:

Inlet siltation guard, resetting inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barrier, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each or linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing, constructing, and maintaining the work and for the removal and disposal of all items comprising the devices.

After the last pay item listed on page 178, add the following:

907-234-D: Inlet Siltation Guard - per each

907-234-E: Reset Inlet Siltation Guard - per each

907-234-F: Turbidity Barrier - per linear foot

CODE: (SP)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-258-9

**DATE:** 07/23/2009

**SUBJECT:** Miscellaneous Site Amenities

Section 907-258, Miscellaneous Site Amenities, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

# **SECTION 907-258 -- MISCELLANEOUS SITE AMENITIES**

<u>907-258.01--Description.</u> This item shall consist of constructing and installing concrete picnic tables and benches, wooden picnic tables and benches, charcoal grills, drinking fountains, trash receptacles, water hydrants, sewage dump station, cast stone benches, sign (masonry and stone), metal benches, bollards, pavilions, survey monument, car stops, cigarette receptacles, and picnic shelters, each complete in place, in accordance with these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the locations, lines, grades, configurations, dimensions and other requirements shown on the Drawings or established.

<u>907-258.02--Materials.</u> Unless otherwise stipulated, the materials used in this construction, in addition to the general requirements of these Specifications and the plans shall conform to the provisions and requirements prescribed in the sections of the Standard Specifications for the several items which constitute the complete structure.

All items will require approval by the Engineer from the manufacturer. Contractor shall submit eight (8) copies of brochures or shop drawings for approval prior to ordering manufactured items. Other items may require testing as directed by the Engineer.

A. <u>Charcoal Grill.</u> Charcoal Grill shall be the Model No. 100001085 Rotating Grill with post as manufactured by Iron Mountain Forge, Dumor Site Furnishings – Model No. 22-00, PW Athletic Manufacturing Co. – Model No. 1140-00, or approved equal. Post shall be set within a Class C concrete footing, size as recommended by manufacturer.

### B. Drinking Fountain.

- 1. <u>Waste Pipe</u>. Waste pipe shall be of the size and type as shown on the Drawings and shall be standard PVC drain waste and vent piping.
- 2. <u>Drain Pipe.</u> Drain pipe shall be the size shown on the Drawings and shall conform to or exceed Commercial Standard CS 272-65 or CS 272.65.
- 3. <u>Drinking Fountain.</u> The drinking fountain shall be designed similar to the details shown on the Drawings, freeze-proof, and conforming to approved Handicapped Standards by the Engineer.

- 4. <u>Concrete.</u> Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be paid for as sidewalk, and have an approved exposed aggregate finish to match the finish on the adjacent sidewalk.
- 5. <u>Valves (Stop and Drain)</u>. The cut-off valve shall be a standard brass stop and drain cut-off valve of the proper size and type as shown on the plans.

### C. Concrete Picnic Table and Benches.

- 1. <u>Concrete</u>. Concrete for table top, seat top, and end supports shall be Class "A" Concrete. Concrete for table slabs will be paid for as concrete sidewalks Pay Item No. 608-B.
- 2. <u>Reinforcing Steel.</u> Reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 711.
- 3. <u>Paint for Table top and Seats.</u> Paint or coating for table top and seats shall be an approved HP Acrylic Latex paint conforming to or exceeding Master Paint Institute (MPI) numbers, primer MPI # 3 and topcoat MPI #141.
- D. <u>Wooden Picnic Tables and Benches.</u> ADA Accessible Wooden Picnic Tables shall be the model number No.100000186, eight feet long with galvanized pipe frame and treated wood top and seats, as manufactured by Iron Mountain Forge, Picnic Table Source Model No. M115-1061, All Picnic Tables Model No. UPB158H-PT8, or approved equal.

Picnic tables shall be secured to the concrete with lead shields, anchors, or other means as approved by the Engineer.

## E. Trash Receptacle.

- Trash Receptacle. The trash receptacle shall be Upbeat Site Furnishings Model No. WR32AGBCT, 32-gallon Essence Receptacle Outdoor Trash Can with curved top, rounded corners and stone panels with leveling devices, rigid plastic liner, and hardware to secure the receptacle to the sidewalk, stone panel color shall be Golden Glo. United Receptacle, Inc. Model No. R-38HT-202, Barco Products Earth-Tone Panel Commercial Trash Cans, Model No. 38SQSTDMA, or approved equal.
- 2. <u>Concrete</u>. Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be paid for as sidewalk, and have a finish to match the finish on the adjacent sidewalk.

### F. Water Hydrant.

- 1. <u>Water Hydrant.</u> Steel body, self-closing, anti-freezing hydrant with heavy stainless operating springs, with 3/4-inch supply as the model M-175 hydrant as manufactured by Murdock-Super Secur, The Kupferle Foundry Company model Total Eclipse #1 Yard Hydrant, , or approved equal. Color shall be black.
- 2. <u>Concrete</u>. Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be paid for as sidewalk and have same finish as finish on adjacent sidewalk.

3. <u>Valves (Stop and Drain)</u>. The cut-off valve shall be standard brass stop and drain cut-off valve of the proper size and type as shown on the Drawings.

# G. Travel Trailer Sewage Dump Station (Modifications).

- 1. <u>Sewage Dump Station</u>. The sewage dump station shall be constructed similar to the details shown on the Drawings, with Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe and fittings complete with vacuum breaker, and hose, in accordance with the Drawing details, and State Health Department minimum standards.
- 2. <u>Concrete</u>. Concrete unless otherwise specified shall be Class "B" conforming to Section 804 of the Standard Specifications and have an approved trowel finish.
- 3. <u>Stand Pipe.</u> Water stand pipe shall be standard galvanized Schedule 40 of the size shown on the Drawings.
- 4. <u>Vent Pipe.</u> Vent pipe shall be standard galvanized Schedule 40 of the size shown on the Drawings.
- 5. <u>Signs.</u> The signs shall be designed as shown on the details on the Drawings, constructed of 0.080-inch aluminum or 14 Ga. galvanized steel. The signs shall be manufactured by an approved sign company. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings.
- H. <u>Cast Stone Bench.</u> Cast stone benches shall be constructed from the same material or an approved equal material as concrete picnic tables and benches.

### I. Sign (Masonry and Stone).

- 1. <u>Brick and Mortar.</u> Brick and mortar shall be produced by the same manufacturer(s), and be the same type and kind, including bullnose and watertable units, and shall match the existing brick used on the Welcome Center Building, or approved equal.
- 2. <u>Concrete Masonry Units.</u> The concrete masonry units shall be hollow non-load bearing, light-weight aggregate, concrete masonry units conforming to ASTM Designation: C331-64T. Units shall be normal modular size for typical 3/8-inch mortar joint.
- 3. <u>Concrete.</u> Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be Class "B" conforming to Section 804 of the Standard Specifications.
- 4. Reinforcing Steel. Reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 711.

#### 5. Precast Architectural Panel.

a. General.

Cement: Portland Cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C-150, Type I or III.

Fine and coarse aggregate: Fine and coarse aggregate shall conform to ASTM Designation: C-33. Variations from aggregate gradations are permissible for the facing mix.

Reinforcement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C-185 for welded wire fabric.

Hot-dip galvanizing shall conform to ASTM Designation: A-153

Anchoring devices, inserts, etc., shall be either galvanized or corrosion resistant types approved by the Architect and as detailed on the Drawings.

- b. Textures and Finishes. Precast architectural concrete shall be honed finish, lightly textured, approximating finish of limestone, with color as selected by the Engineer.
- c. Fabrication. Precast architectural concrete shall be sufficiently reinforced to withstand conditions on the sign, including handling and erection stresses. Deformed bars with one inch (1") or less clearance to an exterior face shall be galvanized.

Units shall be fabricated straight, smooth, and true to size and shape, with exposed edges and corners precise and square unless otherwise indicated.

Reglets, slots, holes, and other accessories shall be provided in units to receive cramps, dowels, reglets, waterstops, flashings, and other similar work as indicated.

Arises, inscriptions and details shall be faithfully executed to the Engineer's design.

Each precast item shall be marked to correspond to identification mark on shop drawings.

Location of anchors, inserts and blockouts shall be plus or minus 3/8 inch from center line of location shown on drawings.

Rust-inhibitive coating shall be applied on damaged areas at welded connections, same as shop-applied material. Galvanizing repair coating shall be used on galvanized surfaces.

d. Mixes. Standard 6-inch by 12-inch cylinder strength of precast concrete shall not be less than 5,000 psi at 28 days when tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C-39.

Absorption shall not be less than three percent (3%) and not more than seven percent (7%) when tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C-97.

Minimum thickness of facing mix shall be 1½ inches thick. Backup concrete may be made with grey cement and aggregates conforming to requirements for cast-in-place concrete.

- e. Joint Material. Joint material shall be as recommended by the precast architectural concrete manufacturer, and as approved by the Engineer.
- 6. <u>Letters and Symbols.</u> Letters, including custom letters, and symbols shall be brass, in the shapes and sizes noted on the drawings, as manufactured by Metal Arts, A. R. K. Ramos, Matthews, or approved equal.

The Engineer will provide camera ready art work of the symbols and custom letters to the Contractor for the manufacturer.

Method(s) of attaching letters and symbols to precast architectural concrete panel shall be approved by the Engineer.

J. Metal Bench. Garden – Style all – steel bench, six feet long, color – green, as Bench 118 series as manufactured by DuMor, Inc., Highland Products Group – 6-foot 'Sunshine' Thermoplastic-Coated expanded Metal Bench, Columbia Cascade Co. – Manor Bench No. 2824-6, or approved equal.

Metal Bench shall be secured to pavement. Method of securing shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

K. <u>Bollard.</u> Pipe shall be schedule 40 steel pipe, in the size as noted on the drawings. Finial shall be the Linn Park Ball Finial, as manufactured by Robinson Iron, Tennessee Fabricating Company, Reliance Foundry Co., Ltd., or approved equal. Pipe and finial shall be painted with 1 shop coat of a rust inhibitive primer and two (2) field coats of an oil base exterior paint, color selected by the Engineer. Class B concrete required for pipe infill.

### L. Pavilion:

- 1. <u>Masonry Components, Concrete, and Cast Stone.</u> Masonry components, concrete, and cast stone shall conform to the specifications described in Sign (Masonry and Stone), above.
- 2. <u>Steel.</u> Steel shall be provided in the shapes, sizes, and fabricated as noted on the Drawings.

Steel shall receive the following paints/ coatings, all as manufactured by PPG, Sherwin Williams, Tnemec Company, Inc., or approved equal, and applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

| PPG Products             |                   |                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| First Shop Coat (primer) | UC65147 Zinc      | 3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness |
| Field Spot Primer        | UC65147 Zinc      | 3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness |
| (if necessary)           |                   |                                   |
| Second Field Coat        | 94-2800 pitthame* | 3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness |
| Third Field Coat         | 94-2800 pitthame* | 3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness |

| Sherwin Williams Products                                 |                                      |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| First Shop Coat (primer)                                  | B65G10 Zinc                          | 3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness                                      |  |
| Field Spot Primer   | B65G10 Zinc                          | 3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness                                      |  |
| (if necessary)  |                                      |  |  |
| Polyurethane finish                                       |                                      |  |  |
| Second Field Coat   | B65-600 Series*                      | 3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness                                      |  |
| Third Field Coat  | B65-600 Series*                      | 3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness                                      |  |
|   |                                      |  |  |
|   |                                      |  |  |
| Tnemec Products   |                                      |  |  |
| Tnemec Products First Shop Coat (primer)                  | 90-97 Tneme Zinc                     | 2.5 – 3.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness                                      |  |
|   | 90-97 Tneme Zinc<br>90-97 Tneme Zinc | 2.5 – 3.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness<br>2.5 – 3.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness |  |
| First Shop Coat (primer)                                  | , , , ,                              | •  |  |
| First Shop Coat (primer) Field Spot Primer                | , , , ,                              | •  |  |
| First Shop Coat (primer) Field Spot Primer (if necessary) | 90-97 Tneme Zinc                     | 2.5 – 3.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness                                      |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Color of second and third field coat shall be selected by the Engineer.

3. <u>Metal Roof.</u> Metal roof shall be copper roofing sheet, 16 ounce per square foot, with 1½ inch standing seam "S" lock located 16 inches on center. Contractor shall design fabrication and fastening of the system for an I-60 wind uplift rating, using the purlins as noted on the drawings.

Product data for materials, and fastening devices as well as shop drawings noting assembly and finished product appearance shall be submitted for review and approval of the Engineer. A minimum of eight (8) copies of each is required.

Roof panel system shall be guaranteed by the manufacturer for a period of five (5) years.

4. <u>Display Panel.</u> The display panel shall be an exterior rated panel, with a top hinged impact resistant acrylic cover, cylinder lock and gas cylinder cover supports; baked on enamel finish, metal back with magnetic back (interior); for wall mounting, in a 40-inch high by 60-inch wide size, as the Module x Wide Profile as manufactured by ASI Sign Systems, Matthews International Corp., Mohawk Sign Systems, Inc., or approved equal.

Color of panel shall be selected by the Engineer.

Mounting of panel to metal work shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

## M. Survey Monument.

- 1. <u>Masonry Components and Concrete</u>. Masonry components and concrete shall conform to the specifications described in Sign (Masonry and Stone), above.
- 2. <u>Granite.</u> Polished (finish) granite veneer, in the thickness as noted on the drawings. Color shall be selected by the Project Engineer. Method of attachment to masonry and devices for attachment shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

- N. <u>Car Stop.</u> Car stops shall be six (6) foot long concrete curb (car) stops. Curb stops shall be secured to pavement with two (2) No. 3 reinforcing bars, 24 inches long.
- O. <u>Cigarette Receptacle</u>. Cigarette Receptacles shall be Aladdin Smoker' Station Model Number R1639E-HCHAR- steel smokers' station, 39 inches high by 16 inches diameter, color Hammertone Charcoal, as manufactured by Gilmore-Kramer Company, Johnson Environmental Products –Smokers Outpost-black Model Number 710101, Ashtrays And Urns Smoker' Station Model Number LL144-1645, or approved equal.

Cigarette Receptacle shall be secured to pavement with anchoring kit. Method of securing shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

### P. Picnic Shelter:

- 1. <u>Building Type</u>. Building shall be Icon HIP 16 x 24T as manufactured by Icon Shelter Systems Inc., American Building Products "Navajo Shelters", Litchfield Industries "Pittsburg Hip End", or approved equal.
- 2. <u>Concrete</u>. Concrete shall conform to the specifications described in Sign (Masonry and Stone), above.
- 3. <u>Description</u>. Picnic shelter shall be 16 feet by 24 feet galvanized steel frame hipped rectangle shelter with standard 24 gage Multi-rib metal roof panels, overhead "Linear" ornaments and square stepped base columns.
- 4. <u>Submittals.</u> Product data for materials, color charts and fastening devices as well as shop drawings noting assembly and finished product appearance shall be submitted for review and approval of the Engineer.
- 5. <u>Steel Framing and Finishes.</u> Steel framing, columns, base covers and overhead ornaments shall receive hot-dipped zinc galvanizing prior to finish. A double coat of TGIC polyester powder coating shall be applied. Color shall be "Surrey Beige", unless another color is selected by the Engineer from manufacturer's standard 14 colors
- 6. Base Connection. Base connection shall be surfaced mounted with base covers.
- 7. <u>Metal Roof Materials.</u> Metal roof material shall be standard 24 gage Galvalume® Multirib roof panels with Kynar 500 finish. Color "Copper Penny", or other color selected by the Engineer. Design fabrication and fastening of system for an UL 90 wind uplift rating. Roof pitch shall be 4:12, unless noted otherwise on Drawings.
- 8. Warranty. Product shall carry a manufacturer's standard 10-year warranty

<u>907-258.03--Construction</u> Requirements. The method of construction, unless otherwise stipulated, shall conform to the provisions and requirements where applicable, prescribed in the standard specifications with the additions shown hereafter. All work shall be performed in a

good workmanlike manner, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- A. <u>Charcoal Grill.</u> The charcoal grill with concrete footing shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions in the locations as noted on the Drawings.
- B. <u>Drinking Fountain</u>. The drinking fountain shall be installed by skilled plumbers, concrete finishers, and workmen in an approved manner to the satisfaction of the Engineer, to the dimensions and details shown on the Drawings, or approved by the Engineer.

The fountain drain shall be located to drain to the existing drain field or an approved ditch as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete base shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The concrete will be paid for under separate pay item for that class of concrete.

C. <u>Concrete Picnic Tables and Benches.</u> Concrete picnic tables and benches shall be constructed to the detailed dimensions shown on the Drawings. The handling and placing of concrete shall conform to Subsection 804.10. The top and edge surfaces of the table and benches shall receive a slick smooth finish.

The concrete shall be free of honeycomb and air pockets and in no case have a slump greater than one and one-half inches.

The ground under the slab shall be graded or shaped and compacted when necessary to insure a smooth, firm foundation for the slab. The ground adjacent to the slab shall be sloped to drain away from the slab in a manner so as to preserve the natural shape of the terrain as close as possible.

The concrete slab shall be poured around the table and benches in place and correctly aligned. Care shall be taken to place the expansion joint material around the top and bench supports as shown on the plans in a neat, secure manner. The slab shall be sloped to drain and receive an approved exposed aggregate finish to match the finish on the sidewalk.

The placing and fastening of reinforcement shall conform to Subsection 805.05.

The table shall be located as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

- D. <u>Wooden Picnic Tables and Metal Benches.</u> Wooden picnic tables and metal benches shall be located and secured in an approved manner as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer.
- E. <u>Trash Receptacle</u>. The trash receptacle shall be installed on and secured to a square concrete pad four inches thick, with outside dimensions six inches greater than the width of the trash receptacle, in locations designated by the Engineer.

The excavation when required to place the trash receptacle into the ground shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete shall be placed and finished to match the adjacent sidewalk. On locations adjacent to existing sidewalks, top of concrete pad for the receptacle shall meet flush with existing walk. Slope elevation of pads no more than 1/8 inch per foot in order that water will not stand.

The method to secure the trash receptacle to the concrete pad shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

- F. <u>Water Hydrant.</u> Install water hydrant in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and the Drawings.
- G. <u>Travel Trailer Sewage Dump Station</u>. The travel trailer sewage dump station shall be constructed by skilled plumbers, concrete finishers, and workmen in an approved manner to the satisfaction of the Engineer, to the details and dimensions shown on the Drawings.
- H. <u>Cast Stone Bench.</u> The cast stone benches shall be a similar design and size as shown on the Drawings. Brochures or shop drawings shall be submitted.

The benches shall be secured to the sidewalk or bench pad in an approved manner with epoxy cement or other approved cement, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

I. <u>Sign (Masonry and Stone)</u>, <u>Pavilion</u>, <u>and Survey Monument</u>. The excavation required to place the sign and survey monument into the ground shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete base shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The placing and fastening of reinforcement shall conform to Subsection 805.05.

Concrete Masonry Unit and Brick construction shall be in accordance with Section 611, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Precast architectural concrete panels shall be set straight, plumb, level, and square. Exposed facings shall be cleaned to remove dirt and stains which may be on the units after erection and completion of joint treatments. Panels shall be washed and rinsed in accordance with precast manufacturer's recommendations. Other work shall be protected from damage due to cleaning operations. Do not use cleaning materials or processes which could change the character of exposed concrete finishes.

Letters and symbols shall be attached in accordance with the Drawings, approved shop drawings, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Pavilion and survey monument shall be constructed straight, plumb, level, and square, in accordance with the drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Welds shall be grinded smooth prior to painting/ coatings application.

J. Metal Bench. Metal bench shall be located where noted on the Drawings. Metal bench shall

be secured to pavement as approved by the Engineer.

- K. <u>Bollard</u>. Bollards shall be constructed plumb and in accordance with the drawings to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Welds shall be ground smooth prior to painting/ coatings application.
- N. <u>Car Stop.</u> Drive reinforcing bars through holes in car stop and through new asphalt pavement. Top of reinforcing bar shall be driven to a point 1/4 inch below the top of the car stop.
- O. <u>Cigarette Receptacle</u>. Cigarette receptacles shall be located where noted on the Drawings. Secure to pavement as approved by the Engineer.
- P. <u>Picnic Shelter.</u> The excavation required to place the picnic shelter into the ground shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete base shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The placing and fastening of reinforcement shall conform to Subsection 805.05

Picnic shelter shall be constructed straight, plumb, level, and square, in accordance with the drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Care shall be taken to protect paint finishes and touch up with matching paint and color to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Items that can not be successfully repaired in the field shall be replaced.

<u>907-258.04--Method of Measurement.</u> Miscellaneous Rest Area Facilities, constructed and complete in accordance with the requirements of the contract, and accepted, will be measured by the unit quantity per each unit.

A unit of concrete picnic tables and benches shall consist of one table, two benches, the concrete slab shall be as indicated on the Drawings.

A unit of wooden picnic tables shall consist of one table with benches, and the devices to secure the table when required.

A unit of charcoal grill shall consist of the grill complete with steel post and concrete footing.

A unit of drinking fountain shall consist of all concrete, steel, masonry elements, piping, plumbing elements, and drains as shown on the Drawings.

A unit of trash receptacle shall consist of the receptacle, complete, with leveling devices and approved devices to secure the trash receptacle to the pavement.

A unit of water hydrant shall consist of the hydrant complete with connection to water supply, piping, cut off valve, drain and drain line (where shown), and concrete footing, located where shown on the plans and installed in accordance with manufacturer's directions.

A unit of travel trailer sewage dump station shall consist of one tower, one drain, signs and

concrete as shown in the plan details.

A unit of cast stone bench shall consist of one bench seat and three bench supports.

A unit of sign (masonry and stone) shall consist of all concrete, steel, masonry elements, letters, as symbols shown on the plans.

A unit of bollard shall consist of steel pipe with finial, and concrete for footing and infill, as shown on the plans.

A unit of metal benches shall consist of one bench, and the devices to secure the bench when required.

A unit of pavilion and survey monument shall consist of concrete (not including sidewalk), steel (painted), metal roof, masonry elements, granite, re-location of survey monument, and display panel as applicable and as shown on the Drawings.

A unit of cigarette receptacle shall consist of one receptacle, and the devices to secure the receptacle when required.

A unit of picnic shelter shall consist of concrete (not including sidewalk), steel framing, metal roof, steel columns, and overhead ornaments, as shown on the Drawings.

Separate measurement for excavation and other individual items will not be made, it being understood that the cost thereof is included in one contract price bid per complete items.

<u>907-258.05--Basis of Payment.</u> Charcoal grills, drinking fountains, concrete picnic tables and benches, wooden picnic tables and benches, trash receptacles, water hydrants, travel trailer sewage dump station, cast stone benches, sign (masonry and stone), metal benches, bollards, pavilion, survey monument, car stops, cigarette receptacles, and picnic shelters each unit shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and supplies; for performing all work necessary for each completed unit; and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

#### Payment will be made under:

| 907-258-A: | Charcoal Grill                    | - per each |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 907-258-B: | Drinking Fountain                 | - per each |
| 907-258-C: | Concrete Picnic Table and Benches | - per each |
| 907-258-D: | Wooden Picnic Table and Benches   | - per each |
| 907-258-E: | Trash Receptacle                  | - per each |
| 907-258-F: | Water Hydrant                     | - per each |

| 907-258-G: Travel Trailer Sewage Dump Station | - per each |
|---|------------|
| 907-258-H: Cast Stone Bench                   | - per each |
| 907-258-I: Sign, Masonry and Stone            | - per each |
| 907-258-J: Metal Bench                        | - per each |
| 907-258-K: Bollard                            | - per each |
| 907-258-L: Pavilion                           | - per each |
| 907-258-M: Survey Monument                    | - per each |
| 907-258-N: Car Stop                           | - per each |
| 907-258-O: Cigarette Receptacle               | - per each |
| 907-258-P: Picnic Shelter                     | - per each |

CODE: (SP)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-259-6

**DATE:** 07/10/2009

**SUBJECT:** Miscellaneous Site Lighting

Section 907-259, Miscellaneous Site Lighting, is hereby added to and made a part of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2004 Edition.

# <u>SECTION 907-259 – MISCELLANEOUS SITE LIGHTING</u>

<u>907-259.01--Description.</u> This item shall consist of installing Unlighted and Lighted Bollards, Flag Pole Lights, Sign Lights, Vapor Tight Fluorescents, Column Up-lights, and Vandal Resistant Fluorescents, each complete in place with lamp, in accordance with these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the locations, lines, grades, configurations, dimensions and other requirements shown on the plans or established.

<u>907-259.02--Materials.</u> Unless otherwise stipulated, the materials used in this construction, in addition to the general requirements of these specifications and the plans, shall conform to the provisions and requirements prescribed in the sections of the Standard Specifications for the several items which constitute the complete structure.

All items will require approval by the Engineer from the manufacturer. The Contractor shall submit six (6) copies of brochures or shop drawings for approval prior to ordering manufactured items. Other items may require testing as directed by the Engineer.

- A. <u>Unlighted Bollards</u>: Unlighted Bollards shall be Model Number BOL/CH44/12/DT-CA/BK as manufactured by Holophane, BLMV by Spring City or 7701B/BK by Sternberg. Bollards shall be fluted, cast aluminum with a decorative base and dome top. They shall match and be the same manufacturer as lighted bollard. Color shall be black, factory painted.
- B. <u>Lighted Bollards</u>: Lighted Bollards shall be Model Number BOL/CH44/12/DTL-CA/BK-M70/xx, as manufactured by Holophane, BLMVL by Spring City or 7701LB/100MHxx by Sternberg. It shall be fluted, cast aluminum with decorative base and dome top. They shall match and be the same manufacturer as pole for area luminaire. It shall have Type V distribution with no louvers. The voltage and single fuse protection shall accommodate the available voltage on site. Color shall be black, factory painted.
- C. <u>Flag Pole Lights</u>: Flag pole lights shall be Model Number VFS-K-175MP-xx-HS-BK as manufactured by Cooper, DF7-ST-HSP-175PSMH-xx-BLP by Gardco or AFL27-175PMHxx-BL by Kim. Fixture and knuckle shall be heavy-duty die-cast aluminum, mounted on stanchion in concrete base and have horizontal spot optics. The voltage and single fuse protection shall accommodate the available voltage on site. Color shall be black,

factory painted.

- D. <u>Sign Lights</u>: Sign lights shall be Model Number PVT5HO-48-BLK-HB-(2)HBX, as manufactured by Architectural Area Lighting, SNSOC-1LFT5-1C120-K-CYI by Cooper or P1-SSW-148T5/HO-SCK1L/R/I-SGB by Winona. The light shall have 4-foot long extruded aluminum housing, with all required accessories for continuous 12'-0" row configuration. Ballasts shall be internal to the fixture housing or remote mount in single enclosure on rear of sign. The voltage and single fuse protection shall accommodate the available voltage on site. Color shall be black, factory painted.
- E. <u>Vapor Tight Fluorescents</u>: Vapor tight fluorescents (4-foot long -1 lamp) shall be Model Number LWPE154HO-xxx-LT, as manufactured by Day-Brite, VT3-154T5-DR-xxx-EHT1 by Cooper or LUN4-154-EPU-PP by Columbia. Fixture shall be a non-metallic, wet location housing with prismatic lens and use low temperature ballast and T5HO lamp. The voltage shall accommodate the available voltage on site.
- F. <u>Weatherproof GFCI Receptacles</u>: Weatherproof GFCI receptacle shall be commercial specification grade 20A 125V GFCI receptacle(s) as manufactured by Hubbell or other accepted models by Pass & Seymour, Leviton or approved equal. Color shall be black and verified with Project Engineer.
- G. <u>Column Up-lights</u>: Column up-lights shall be Model Number LTV10-NF-100PMHxxx, as manufactured by KIM, G7100MH-RB-W-NF-xxx by Bronzelite or 6000N-MH100NFL-xxx-BZ by Lumiere (Cooper). Fixture shall be composite housing with cast bronze lens ring and narrow flood optics. The voltage shall accommodate the available voltage on site.
- H. <u>Vandal Resistant Fluorescents</u>: Vandal resistant fluorescents (4-foot long -2 lamp) shall be Model Number SLW232-UNV-1/2LT, as manufactured by Day-Brite, FPS232-xxx-EB82 by Cooper or VL4-232-EU by Columbia. Fixture shall have clear prismatic, high impact, polycarbonate lens and use low temperature ballast. The voltage shall accommodate the available voltage on site.

<u>907-259.03--Construction Requirements.</u> The Contractor shall provide and install miscellaneous site lighting in accordance with the drawings, special provisions, and the standard specifications. All work shall be performed in a good workmanlike manner, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

<u>907-259.04--Method of Measurement.</u> Miscellaneous site lighting of the type specified will be measured by the unit quantity per each.

<u>907-259.05--Basis of Payment.</u> Miscellaneous site lighting, measured as prescribed above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and supplies; for performing all work necessary for each completed unit; and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

| 907-259-A: | Unlighted Bollards                    | - per each |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 907-259-B: | Lighting Assembly, Bollards           | - per each |
| 907-259-C: | Lighting Assembly, Flag Pole Lighting | - per each |
| 907-259-D: | Lighting Assembly, Sign Lighting      | - per each |
| 907-259-E: | Lighting Assembly, Vapor Tight        | - per each |
| 907-259-F: | Weatherproof GFCI Receptacle          | - per each |
| 907-259-G: | Lighting Assembly, Column Uplights    | - per each |
| 907-259-H: | Lighting Assembly, Vandal Resistant   | - per each |

CODE: (SP)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-290-3

**DATE:** 01/08/2009

**SUBJECT:** Flagpole

Section 907-290, Flagpole, is added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

## **SECTION 907-290--FLAGPOLE**

**907-290.01--Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing all materials and erecting a flagpole as indicated on the plans or established.

# 907-290.02--Materials.

<u>907-290.02.1--General.</u> Unless otherwise stipulated, the materials used in this construction, in addition to the general requirements of this Special Provision, shall conform to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications.

<u>907-290.02.2--Concrete for Flagpole Footing.</u> Concrete for the flagpole footing shall conform to Class "B" Concrete, meeting the requirements of applicable subsections of Section 804 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-290.02.3--Flagpole.** The flagpole shall be an approved tapered aluminum flagpole, having an approximate 30-foot exposed height. The pole shall be complete with a 14 gauge aluminum ball gold finish finial, umbrella type revolving truck, tiedown cleat with matching (material) cover capable of being padlocked in position over the tiedown cleat, two No. 10 (5/16") polypropylene halyards with solid bronze swivel snaps per halyard, and ornamental base collar.

The pole shall be made from 6063T6 extruded aluminum tubing with approximately one inch every five to six feet straight taper, with a butt diameter of approximately six inches and top diameter of approximately three and one half inches and have an approved satin finish.

<u>907-290.02.4--Descriptive Data.</u> Six (6) copies of material descriptive data, in the form of brochures or shop drawings, shall be submitted for review and approval prior to installation of the materials.

<u>907-290.03--Construction Requirements.</u> The flagpole shall be erected plumb in an approved manner to the satisfaction of the Engineer and in accordance with the manufacturer's details and recommendations. Material excavated in flagpole construction shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

<u>907-290.04--Method of Measurement.</u> Flagpole, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per each. Separate measurement for payment will not be made of any individual unit, operation, or incidental item involved in this construction.

<u>907-290.05--Basis of Payment.</u> Flagpole, measured as provided in Subsection 907-290.04, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each complete unit, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and supplies, for all excavation, backfilling and disposal of surplus material, and for any other work required to complete the flagpole installation.

Payment will be made under:

907-290-A: Flagpole - per each

CODE: (IS)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-304-12

**DATE:** 06/01/2009

**SUBJECT:** Granular Courses

Section 907-304, Granular Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-304.02--Materials.</u> After the first paragraph of Subsection 304.02.1 on page 183, add the following:

When the contract includes pay item 907-304-E, Granular Material, LVM, RAP, it shall be milled recycled asphalt pavement and shall be visually inspected by the Engineer to insure it is free from chunks and deleterious materials.

Crushed concrete meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-703.04.4 may be used in lieu of other crushed courses specificed in the contract.

#### 907-304.03--Construction Requirements.

<u>907-304.03.5--Shaping, Compacting and Finishing.</u> Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 185.

Delete the first table in Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186 and substitute the following:

| Granular Material | Lot            | Individual  |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <u>Class</u>      | <u>Average</u> | <u>Test</u> |
| 7,8,9 or 10       | 97.0           | 93.0        |
| 5 or 6            | 99.0           | 95.0        |
| 3 or 4            | 100.0          | 96.0        |
| 1 or 2            | 102.0          | 98.0        |
| Crushed Courses*  | 99.0           | 95.0        |

<sup>\*</sup> When placed on filter fabric on untreated subgrade, the individual tests and the average of the five (5) tests shall equal or exceed the following values:

| Lot Average | <b>Individual Test</b> |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 96.0        | 92.0                   |

Before the last paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, density for granular material, RAP, shall be achieved by two passes of an approved roller and density tests will not be required.

907-304.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 187.

CODE: (IS)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-601-1

**DATE:** 08/29/2007

**SUBJECT:** Structural Concrete

Division 600, Incidental Construction, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the heading **DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION**, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, all testing of Portland cement concrete in Division 600 shall be in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 907-601.02.1.

### 907-601.02--Materials.

<u>907-601.02.1--General.</u> Delete the second and third sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 601.02.1 on page 348, and substitute the following:

Sampling and testing will be in accordance with TMD-20-04-00-000 or TMD-20-05-00-000, as applicable.

**907-601.03.6.3--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing.** Delete the first paragraph, the table and second paragraph of Subsection 601.03.6.3 on pages 349 and 350, and substitute the following:

The removal of falsework, forms, and the discontinuance of heating, shall be in accordance with the provisions and requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15, except that the concrete shall conform to the following compressive strength requirements:

| Wingwall and Wall Forms not Under Stress | 1000 psi |
|--|----------|
| Wall Forms under Stress                  | 2200 psi |
| Backfill and Cover clear                 | 2400 psi |

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.15. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15.

**907-601.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 352.

CODE: (SP)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-603-8

**DATE:** 05/12/2008

**SUBJECT:** Culverts and Storm Drains

Section 603, Culverts and Storm Drains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

## 907-603.03--Construction Requirements.

**907-603.03.2--Bedding.** After the first paragraph of the Subsection 603.03.2 on page 356, add the following:

Non-rigid pipe used in cross drains and storm drains shall have a Class B bedding. Non-rigid pipe used in side drains shall have a Class C bedding. No separate measurement will be made for pipe bedding. Costs associated with pipe bedding shall be included in the cost of the pipe.

# 907-603.03.4--Joining Conduit.

<u>907-603.03.4.1--Storm Drainage.</u> Delete the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 603.03.4.1 on page 358, and substitute the following:

Flexible steel conduits shall be firmly joined by coupling bands.

<u>907-603.03.7--Backfilling.</u> After the first paragraph of the Subsection 603.03.7 on page 360, add the following:

Backfill of non-rigid corrugated polyethylene and poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe used in cross drains and storm drains shall be performed using one of the following methods:

- 1. Flowable fill meeting the requirements of Section 631 of the Standard Specifications. If flowable fill is used, care shall be taken to prevent the pipe from "floating".
- 2. Crushed stone aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.04.3 of the Standard Specification.

No separate measurement will be made for backfilling pipe. Costs associated with backfilling pipe will be included in the cost of the pipe.

**907-603.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 603-ALT, 603-MA thru 603-MH, 603-NA thru 603-PVC on pages 364 thru 366.

CODE: (SP)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-604-3

DATE: 08/11/2009

**SUBJECT:** Trench Drains

PROJECT: IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302 -- Panola County

Section 604, Manholes, Inlets and Catch Basins, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable for Trench Drains only.

# **SECTION 907-604 -- TRENCH DRAINS**

<u>907-604.01--Description.</u> This work shall consist of constructing a pre-engineered trench drain in accordance with the plan details, standard specifications and this special provision. The drains shall be of cast-in-place concrete drains encased in concrete per the plan detail. The drains shall be constructed to form a channel for the collection and flow of storm water. Grates shall be installed to allow water to pass into the channel and to allow vehicular traffic to move over the drains.

<u>907-604.02--Materials.</u> The trench drain shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

ABT, Inc.
Trench Former System, Model MD-200
259 Murlock Road
Troutman, NC 28166
(704) 528-9806
www.abtdrains.com

Delta Industries, Inc. Polycast 3000 Series 23539 Pinewood Street Warren, MI 48091 (800) 858-9323 www.deltaflooring.com

ACO Polymer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 245 Chardon, OH 44024 (440) 285-7000 www.acousa.com The minimum width and depth of the drain channel below the drain grate, or minimum required flow rate, will be shown on the plan detail. Connections to structures shall not restrict the hydraulic flow of the drain channel.

The trench drain shall have a smooth interior face.

Class B concrete shall meet the requirements of Section 804.

Concrete shall be placed in a monolithic pour between inlet structures. Construction joints will only be allowed if approved by the Engineer. If joints are allowed, they shall be constructed with a concrete lug or keyway approved by the Engineer.

Grate retaining devices shall not obstruct the flow of water into the channel or through the channel. The grate shall fit into the frame without rocking.

Frames shall be independent of the channel and shall be anchored into the surrounding concrete by metal extensions attached to the frame at all four corners.

Prefabricated drain channels shall be made from components that are anchored by the placement of concrete to encase the anchoring lugs that are integral to the channel components. Prefabricated drain channels shall interlock with adjoining channels.

<u>907-604.03--Construction Requirements.</u> The Contractor shall submit the trench drain manufacturer's recommendations for installation to the Engineer prior to beginning installation. The submittal shall include a quantity listing of all materials required for the construction of the trench drain. The submittal shall be delivered to the Engineer at least ten calendar days prior to beginning the construction of the trench drain.

A representative of the trench drain manufacturer shall be present to advise the Engineer of the adequacy of the first trench drain units that are installed. The installation of the trench drain units shall not begin until the manufacturer's representative is present at the site of installation.

Connection to an existing structure may require the use of a transitional fitting and/or sections of pipe to provide a suitable connection without damage to the grate, drain and structure. Connections to structures shall be approved by the Engineer prior to construction.

When the trench drain begins or terminates without a connection to other pipes or drainage structures, the trench drain end shall be sealed or plugged with a cap suitable to the Engineer. The seal shall provide a waterproof connection.

Excavation shall be kept as nearly as possible to the minimum width, depth, and length shown on the plan detail.

Precast drains shall be installed to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The trench opening shall be protected during installation by a removable wood strip, heavy duty tape, or other suitable material, affixed to the opening to prevent infiltration of

- 3 -

material into the drain. After finishing, the protective covering shall be removed and any debris that entered the trench shall be removed.

The furnishing and placement of the concrete backfill shall be in accordance with the requirements of Sections 601 and 804. The prefabricated trench drain components shall be supported or held in place in such a manner as to permit flow of the concrete backfill material around the drain. The concrete encasement adjacent and beneath the drain channel shall be a minimum thickness of six inches (6"). Drain channels shall be positioned in the excavated trench so that, when finished, the surrounding concrete backfill will encase the channel. Concrete backfill shall be placed in the trench against undisturbed material at the sides and bottom of the trench and in a manner that will prevent floating or shifting of the trench drain components and voids in, or segregation of, the concrete. Where necessary, earth plugs shall be constructed and compacted at the ends of the planned concrete backfill to contain the concrete within the trench. Concrete shall be finished flush with the adjacent finish grade. The surface of the concrete shall be textured with a broom or burlap drag to produce a durable skid-resistant surface.

Under no circumstances shall any portion of the trench drain slot extend above the paving material or curb and gutter section.

<u>907-604.04--Method of Measurement.</u> Trench drain will be measured by the linear foot along the top of the trench drain. Connections to other structures (i.e. elbows, pipe, joints, etc.) will not be measured for payment unless shown otherwise on the plan detail. Excavation and backfill will not be measured for separate payment.

<u>907-604.05--Basis of Payment</u>. Trench drain, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which shall be full compensation for fabricating, furnishing and installing the trench drain components, furnishing and installing connections to other structures, all concrete, excavation, backfill, satisfactory disposal of surplus materials, and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-604-A: \_\_\_\_-inch Trench Drain

-per linear foot

### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-605-3

CODE: (SP)

**DATE:** 05/05/2008

**SUBJECT: Underdrains** 

Section 605, Underdrains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

### 907-605.03--Construction Requirements.

<u>907-605.03.5--Edge Drain Installation.</u> Delete the seventh paragraph of Subsection 605.03.5 on page 376 and substitute the following:

When corrugated polyethylene drainage tubing is used, joints shall be made with snap-on or split couplings, corrugated to engage the pipe corrugations, and shall engage a minimum of four corrugations, two on each side of the pipe joint.

**<u>907-605.05--Basis of Payment.</u>** Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 605-D thru 605-I and 605-M thru 605-V on pages 379 thru 381.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-608-7

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 08/25/2009

**SUBJECT: Stamped and Colored Concrete Sidewalk** 

Section 608, Concrete Sidewalks, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Stamped And Colored Concrete Sidewalks Only.

907-608.01--Description. The work covered under this special provision consists of furnishing all labor, materials, tools, tests, royalties, services and other incidentals as may be required for the good and proper completion of the Stamped and Colored Concrete Sidewalk operations.

The extent of colored and imprinted sidewalk locations are shown on the drawings. These locations are generally limited to all proposed concrete traffic islands and concrete median end noses.

The Contractor is responsible for notes on the drawings which call attention to particular requirements or conditions. The fact that these requirements or conditions are not called out in the specifications does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for these requirements or conditions.

907.608.01.1--Quality Assurance. Installation shall be performed by an installer with at least one year experience in the placement of stamped and colored concrete sidewalk paving systems.

907-608.02--Materials. After the last paragraph of Subsection 608.02 on page 608-1, add the following:

Colored concrete materials and imprinting tool release agents shall meet the following requirements.

- A. Coloring Agents: Contractor may elect to color the concrete integrally with a mineral oxide color, or may apply dry-shake of a manufactured pre-blended mixture of mineral oxide pigment and Portland cement to the surface of the freshly poured concrete.
  - Colors for Colored and Imprinted Concrete shall be selected by the Engineer from Standard or Designer color charts.
- B. Curing and Finishing Material: Contractor a color–matched curing and finishing material. Curing materials or methods for uncolored concrete shall not be used with Colored and Imprinted Concrete.

- C. Release Agent: Contractor shall utilize a dry-shake powder to facilitate the release of the concrete imprinting tools. The color of the release agent shall match the selected main coloring agent chosen by the Engineer for the concrete.
- D. Imprinting Tools: Tools shall be of high quality and shall provide uniform control of joint depth.
- E. Imprint Tool Pattern: The imprint pattern to be used for all concrete imprinting shall be a 4" x 8" brick running bond pattern, with a 4" x 8" matching soldier course border used along the perimeter of all proposed concrete traffic islands and median end noses. Refer to the drawings for pattern layout and orientation of the imprint patterns.

Once the color, method of coloring, and the imprinting tools have received approval from the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide a 4-foot square panel, separate from proposed traffic island and median end nose areas, to be reviewed and approved by the Engineer. Engineer will evaluate color as compared to color chart and texture of broom finish.

Subsequent panels may be required, if finish, imprint quality, or color are unacceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall remove unaccepted panels immediately from site. Accepted panel shall remain until all colored concrete traffic islands and median end noses have been completed by the Contractor, at which time the Contractor shall remove the panel from the site.

<u>907-608.03.4--Handling, Measuring, Proportioning, and Mixing Materials.</u> After the first paragraph of Subsection 608.03.4 on page 608-1, add the following:

Should an integral coloring method be selected by the Contractor, the Contractor shall mix coloring agent in strict accordance with the approved manufacturer's written instructions. Copies of the manufacturer's written instructions shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to manufacture and placement of colored concrete.

Should a dry-shake applied coloring method be selected by the Contractor, the Contractor shall measure and apply coloring agent in strict accordance with the approved manufacturer's written instructions. Copies of the manufacturer's written instructions shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to manufacture and placement of colored concrete.

<u>907-608.03.4--Protection and Curing.</u> After the second paragraph of Subsection 608.03.7 on page 608-2, add the following:

Protection and curing materials and methods of application for stamped and colored concrete sidewalk shall be in strict accordance with the approved manufacturer's written instructions. Copies of the manufacturer's written instructions shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to manufacture and placement of colored concrete.

**<u>907-608.04--Method of Measurement.</u>** After the last paragraph of Subsection 608.04 on page 608-3, add the following:

Stamped and Colored Concrete Sidewalk, completed and accepted, will be measured by the square foot. Sample panels will not be measured for separate payment.

<u>907-608.05--Basis of Payment.</u> After the first paragraph of Subsection 608.05 on page 608-3, add the following:

Stamped and Colored Concrete Sidewalk will be paid for at the contract unit price of square foot, which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 608-3, add the following:

907-608-D: Stamped and Colored Concrete Sidewalk

- per square foot

CODE: (IS)

### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-681-2

**DATE:** 12/02/2004

**SUBJECT:** Submittal Data

Section 681, Roadway Lighting System, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 681.04.2 on page 568 and substitute the following:

<u>907-681.04--Basic Materials and Methods.</u> The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer eight (8) copies of submittal data for all electrical materials and equipment proposed for use not later than forty-five (45) days prior to beginning any lighting work.

### **SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3**

**DATE:** 11/25/2009

**SUBJECT:** Hydraulic Cement

Delete Subsection 907-701.02.2.1 on pages 2, 3, & 4, and substitute the following:

<u>907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.</u> When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

**Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions** 

| Sulfate<br>Exposure      | Water-soluble<br>sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in soil,<br>% by mass | Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> )in water, ppm | Cementitious material required*  |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| Moderate and<br>Seawater | 0.10 - 0.20   | 150 - 1,500                             | Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume                                 |
| Severe                   | 0.20 - 2.00   | 1,500 - 10,000                          | Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 50% GGBFS, or Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight:  25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume |

<sup>\*</sup> The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious

- materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.
- \*\* Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".
- \*\*\* Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.
- \*\*\*\* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 11/30/2007

**SUBJECT:** Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 701.01 on pages 595 & 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.01--General.** The following requirements shall be applicable to hydraulic cement:

Only hydraulic cements conforming to Section 701 shall be used. Hydraulic cements shall not be listed or designated as meeting more than one AASHTO or Department type.

Different brands of hydraulic cement, or the same brand of hydraulic cement from different mills, shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure, without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to hydraulic cement treatment of design soils, or bases.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the hydraulic cement against dampness. Hydraulic cement, which for any reason, has become partially set or which contains lumps of caked hydraulic cement will be rejected. Hydraulic cement salvaged from discarded or used bags shall not be used.

The temperature of bulk hydraulic cement shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation in the mix.

Acceptance of hydraulic cement will be based on the certification program as described in the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and job control sampling and testing as established by Department SOP.

Retests of hydraulic cement may be made for soundness and expansion within 28 days of test failure and, if the hydraulic cement passes, it may be accepted. Hydraulic cement shall not be rejected due to failure to meet the fineness requirements if upon retests after drying at 212°F for one hour, it meets such requirements.

Delete Subsection 701.02 on page 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.02--Portland Cement.** 

907-701.02.1--General.

<u>907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement.</u> Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type I(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1. Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type III(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1, may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members.

<u>907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content</u>. All cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Equivalent alkali content requirement for low-alkali cements listed in AASHTO Designation: M85, Table 2.

<u>907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials</u>. The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by fly ash or GGBFS may be used, but shall not be given any special considerations, like the maximum acceptance temperature for Portland cement concrete containing pozzolans. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

<u>907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.</u> When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

Water-soluble Sulfate (SO<sub>4</sub>)in Cementitious material **Sulfate** required\* **Exposure** sulfate (SO<sub>4</sub>) in soil, water, ppm % by mass Type II \*\*, \*\*\*, \*\*\*\* 0.10 - 0.20Moderate and 150 - 1,500 cement, or Type I cement Seawater with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS. 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume Type II \*\* cement with 0.20 - 2.001,500 - 10,000 Severe one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume

**Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions** 

- \* The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.
- \*\* Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".
- \*\*\* Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.
- \*\*\*\* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

<u>907-701.02.2.2--Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.</u> When Portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2.1. Neither metakaolin nor silica fume shall be used to bring the cementitious materials into compliance with the requirements of Table 1.

Delete Subsection 701.03 on page 596, and substitute the following:

<u>907-701.03--Masonry Cement</u>. Masonry cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C 91 and shall only be used in masonry applications.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on page 596, and substitute the following:

# 907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

### 907-701.04.1--General.

**907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Cement.** Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 240:

Type I(SM) - Slag-modified Portland cement
 Type IS - Portland blast-furnace slag cement
 Type I(PM) - Pozzolan-modified Portland cement
 Type IP - Portland-pozzolan cement

Blended cement for use in Portland cement concrete or soil stabilization exposed to the moderate soluble sulfate condition or exposure to seawater as defined in Table 1 shall meet the Sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2 and the "(MS)" suffix shall be added to the type designation.

<u>907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content.</u> All blended cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Mortar expansion requirements listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

<u>907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials</u>. No additional cementitious materials, such as Portland cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

<u>907-701.04.3--Exposure to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.</u> When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to moderate soluble sulfate conditions or to seawater, where the moderate soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, the

blended cement shall meet the sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to severe soluble sulfate conditions, where the severe soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, blended cements shall not be used.

# **SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-8**

**DATE:** 07/16/2010

**SUBJECT:** Aggregates

Delete Subsection 907-703.04.1 on page 1 and substitute the following:

<u>907-703.04.1--Coarse Aggregate.</u> Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 703.04.1 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Coarse aggregate, defined as material retained on No. 8 sieve, shall be either crushed stone, slag, granite, shell, concrete, or combination thereof.

Delete Subsection 907-703.04.2 on page 1 and substitute the following:

**907-703.04.2--Fine Aggregate.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.2 on page 612, and substitute the following:

Fine aggregate, defined as material passing no. 8 sieve, shall be material resulting from the crushing of stone, slag, concrete, or combination thereof.

After Subsection 907-703.04.4 on page 2, add the following:

# 907-703.06--Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt.

<u>907-703-06.1.2--Fine Aggregates</u>. Delete the last sentence of Subsection 703.06.1.2 on page 614.

CODE: (IS)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-8

**DATE:** 06/01/2009

**SUBJECT:** Aggregates

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-703.03.2.4--Gradation</u>. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 611.

# 907-703.04--Aggregate for Crushed Stone Courses.

<u>907-703.04.1--Coarse Aggregate.</u> Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.1 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Coarse aggregate, defined as material retained on No. 8 sieve, shall be either crushed stone, slag, granite, shell, gravel, concrete, or combination thereof.

<u>907-703.04.2--Fine Aggregate.</u> Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.2 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Fine aggregate, defined as material passing no. 8 sieve, shall be material resulting from the crushing of stone, slag, gravel, concrete, or combination thereof.

<u>**907-703.04.3--Gradation.**</u> Add the following to the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613.

|            | Percent Passing By Weight |               |  |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| Sieve Size | Size No. 825              | Crushed Stone |  |
| 2 inch     | 100                       |               |  |
| 1 1/2 inch | 90 - 100                  | 100           |  |
| 1 inch     | 75 - 98                   | 90 - 100      |  |
| 3/4 inch   |                           |               |  |
| 1/2 inch   | 60 - 85                   | 62 - 90       |  |
| 3/8 inch   |                           |               |  |
| No. 4      | 40 - 65                   | 30 - 65       |  |
| No. 8      | 28 - 54                   |               |  |
| No. 10     |                           | 15 - 40       |  |
| No. 16     | 19 - 42                   |               |  |
| No. 40     |                           |               |  |
| No. 50     | 9 - 27                    |               |  |
| No. 200    | 4 - 18                    | 3 - 16        |  |

After the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613, add the following:

<u>907-703.04.4--Crushed Concrete.</u> Crushed reclaimed concrete shall also be allowed as a crushed aggregate course provided it meets the requirements of Subsection 703.04 and the following.

# Crushed Concrete

| Sieve Size | Percent Passing By Weight |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 2 inch     |                           |
| 1 1/2 inch | 100                       |
| 1 inch     | 90 - 100                  |
| 3/4 inch   |                           |
| 1/2 inch   | 60 - 85                   |
| 3/8 inch   |                           |
| No. 4      | 40 - 65                   |
| No. 8      | 28 - 54                   |
| No. 10     |                           |
| No. 16     | 19 - 42                   |
| No. 40     |                           |
| No. 50     | 9 - 27                    |
| No. 200    | 2 - 18                    |

# SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-5

CODE: (IS)

**DATE:** 05/12/2008

**SUBJECT:** Non-Metal Drainage Structures

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash**. In the first sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 639, change "20 percent" to "25%".

<u>907-708.02.3.2--Marking</u>. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 708.02.3.2 on page 640, and substitute the following:

Machine made pipe shall be marked in accordance with one of the following methods: 1) the pipe shall be inscribed on the outside of the pipe and stenciled on the inside of the pipe, or 2) the pipe shall be inscribed on the inside of the pipe, only. All other pipe may be stenciled.

# 907-708.17--Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts.

<u>907-708.17.1--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts</u>. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S and/or SP, as applicable, and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645.

After Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645, add the following:

<u>907-708.17.1.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts.</u> Approximately 50% of the installed length of corrugated polyethylene pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a "go, no-go" mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

<u>907-708.17.2--Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts.</u> Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304 and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified. Non-perforated PVC pipe used in underdrains shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

After Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645, add the following:

**907-708.17.2.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe** Culverts. Approximately 50% of the installed length of PVC pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a "go, no-go" mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

# 907-708.18--Sewer Pipe Used for Underdrains.

**907-708.18.1--General.** After the second paragraph of Subsection 708.18.1 on page 645 add the following:

In lieu of the pipe listed in this subsection, pipe meeting the requirements of Subsection 708.19 may also be used for plastic underdrain pipe.

<u>907-708.18.3--Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe</u>. After the first sentence of Subsection 708.18.3 on page 645, add the following.

Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

<u>907-708.18.4--Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe</u>. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 708.18.4 on page 645 and substitute the following.

This pipe shall conform to the following requirements. For pipe sizes less than or equal to six inches ( $\leq$  6"), the pipe shall be Class PS46 meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 278. For pipe sizes greater than six inches (> 6"), the pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304. Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

Delete Subsection 708.19 on page 645 and substitute the following:

<u>907-708.19--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe</u>. This pipe shall be high density polyethylene pipe or drainage tubing meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S or SP, or

AASHTO Designation: M 252, Type S or Type SP, as applicable.

**907-708.22.2--Exceptions to AASHTO.** Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 708.22.2 on page 647.

CODE: (SP)

# SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-709-1

**DATE:** 05/05/2008

**SUBJECT:** Metal Pipe

Section 709, Metal Pipe, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 709.02 on page 649, add the following:

<u>907-709.02.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe and Pipe Arches.</u> All aluminized metal pipe and arches shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe and arches in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.02.

# 907-709.03--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal pipe and Pipe Arches.

<u>907-709.03.1--Materials.</u> Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.03.1 on page 649, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190 and be completely coated inside and out with an asphalt cement which will meet the performance requirements hereinafter set forth.

<u>907-709.05--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe and Pipe Arches</u>. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.05 on pages 649 and 650, and substitute the following:

Polymer coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, except the minimum gauge thickness shall be as shown on the plans or in the contract; however, corrugated metal pipe manufactured from sheets thicker than that specified will be acceptable when approved by the Engineer. The internal diameter of corrugated metal pipe will be determined by inside measurement between the crests of the corrugations. Corrugations greater than 3" x 1" will not be allowed in arch pipe.

<u>907-709.06--Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains</u>. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.06 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated metal pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

<u>907-709.06.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe For Underdrains</u>. All aluminized corrugated metal pipe for underdrains shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe

and arches in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

<u>907-709.07--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains.</u> Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.07 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190, Type A with a bituminous coating applied in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

<u>907-709.08--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains</u>. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.08 on page 650, and substitute the following:

The metal pipe for underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, Type III and the polymer coating shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 709.05. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

<u>907-709.09--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches</u>. Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.09 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA.

<u>907-709.10--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains</u>. Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.10 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum pipe underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

<u>907-709.11--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches.</u> Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.11 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA, and in addition shall be coated inside and out as specified in Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

<u>907-709.13--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains</u>. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.13 on page 650, and substitute the following:

This pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III, and shall be coated with bituminous material conforming to AASHTO Designation: M 190, type coating as specified. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

CODE: (IS)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-4

DATE: 06/26/2009

**SUBJECT:** Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 711.03.4.3 on page 665, add the following:

**907-711.04--Synthetic Structural Fiber.** The synthetic structural fibers shall be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The synthetic structural fibers shall be added to the concrete and mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended methods.

<u>907-711.04.1--Material Properties.</u> The fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1116, Section 4.1.3. The fibers shall be made of polypropylene, polypropylene/polyethylene blend, nylon, or polyvinyl alcohol (PVA).

<u>907-711.04.2--Minimum Dosage Rate.</u> The dosage rate shall be such that the average residual strength ratio ( $R_{150,3.0}$ ) of fiber reinforced concrete beams is a minimum of 20.0 percent when the beams are tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1609. The dosage rate for fibers shall be determined by the following.

The fiber manufacturer shall have the fibers tested by an acceptable, independent laboratory acceptable to the Department and regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology and approved to perform ASTM Designations: C 39, C 78, and C192.

The laboratory shall test the fibers following the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1609 in a minimum of three (3) test specimens cast from the same batch of concrete, molded in 6 x 6 x 20-inch standard beam molds meeting the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 31. The beams shall be tested on an 18-inch span. The tests for  $R_{150,3.0}$  shall be performed when the average compressive strength of concrete used to cast the beams is between 3500 and 4500 psi. The tests for compressive strength shall follow the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 39. The average compressive strength shall be determined from a minimum of two (2) compressive strength cylinders.

The value for  $R_{150,3}$  shall be determined using the following equation:

$$R_{150,3.0} = \frac{f_{150,3.0}}{f_1} \times 100$$

The residual flexural strength ( $f_{150,3,0}$ ) shall be determined using the following equation:

$$f_{150,3.0} = \frac{P_{150,3.0} \times L}{b \times d^2}$$

#### where:

 $f_{150,3,0}$  is the residual flexural strength at the midspan deflection of L/150, (psi),

 $P_{150,3,0}$  is the residual load capacity at the midspan deflection of L/150, (lbf),

L is the span, (in),

b is the width of the specimen at the fracture, (in), and

d is the depth of the specimen at the fracture, (in).

For a 6 x 6 x 20-inch beam, the  $P_{150,3.0}$  shall be measured at a midspan deflection of 0.12 inch.

Additionally,  $R_{150,3.0}$ ,  $f_{150,3.0}$ , and  $P_{150,3.0}$  may also be referred to as  $R_{150}^{150}$ ,  $f_{150}^{150}$ , and  $P_{150}^{150}$  respectively.

At the dosage rate required to achieve the minimum  $R_{150,3}$ , the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps.

The manufacturer shall submit to the State Materials Engineer certified test reports from the independent laboratory showing the test results of each test specimen.

<u>907-711.04.3--Job Control Requirements.</u> The synthetic structural fibers shall be one from the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials."

At the required dosage rate, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the mixture is determined by the Engineer to not be workable or have clumps of fibers, the mixture may be rejected.

#### SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-1

**DATE:** 05/10/2010

**SUBJECT:** Admixtures for Concrete

Delete subsection 907-713.02 on page 1, and substitute the following:

<u>907-713.02--Admixtures for Concrete</u>. Air-entraining admixtures used in Portland cement concrete shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Water-reducing admixture shall meet the minimum requirements for Type A. Set-retarding admixtures shall meet the minimum requirements for Type D.

In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the State Materials Engineer shall have been furnished certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO Standard Specification.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

After an admixture has been approved, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, with each new lot of material shipped, a certification from the manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 700.05.1 and stating the material is of the same composition as originally approved and has not been changed or altered in any way. The requirement in Subsection 700.05.1(b) is not required on the certification from the manufacturer.

Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range as set forth in the manufacturer's approval request correspondence. When an admixture is used in Portland cement concrete, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

CODE: (IS)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-1

**DATE:** 12/11/2007

**SUBJECT:** Admixtures for Concrete

Section 713, Concrete Curing Materials and Admixtures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the second paragraph of Subsection 713.01.2 on page 676, add the following.

Type 1-D compound may be used on bridge rails, median barriers, and other structures requiring a spray finish. When Type 1-D compound is used, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the compound has dissipated from the structure prior to applying the spray finish and that the spray finish adheres soundly to the structure.

Delete Subsection 713.02 on pages 676 & 677, and substitute the following:

<u>907-713.02--Admixtures for Portland Cement Concrete</u>. Admixtures shall only be approved by the Department for classification as a single type following the applicable types from AASTHO Designation: M 154 or M 194, or the definition of a mid-range water reducer listed below with the following exception: when requested by the manufacturer the Department will consider classifying an admixture as both a Type A and a Type D. Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range for that type. Where an admixture is classified as both a Type A and Type D, the dosage range for use as a Type A shall not overlap the dosage range for use as a Type D.

Air-entraining admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Mid-range water-reducers are classified as water-reducing admixtures that reduce the mix water a minimum of 8% when compared to a control mix with no admixtures when tested in accordance with the requirements in AASHTO Designation: M 194. The type designation for admixtures approved by the Department and classified as meeting the requirements of a midrange water-reducer shall be "MR".

<u>907-713.02.1--Source Approval.</u> In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification for the specific type and the dosage range for the specific type of admixture.

907-713.02.2--Specific Requirements. Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

<u>907-713.02.3--Acceptance.</u> The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer showing that the material complies with the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification.

When an admixture is used, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

#### SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5

**DATE:** 04/21/2009

**SUBJECT:** Miscellaneous Materials

Delete the second exception under the first paragraph in Subsection 907-714.05.2 regarding the strength activity index.

Delete Subsection 907-714.11.6 on page 5, and substitute the following:

Delete Subsection 714.11.6 on pages 690 and 691, and substitute the following:

**907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Cementitious Patching Compounds for Concrete Repair.**Rapid setting concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer. All liquid solutions included by the manufacturer as components of the packaged material shall be packaged in a watertight container. The manufacturer may include aggregates in the packaged material or recommend the addition of Contractor furnished aggregates.

The type, size and quantity of aggregates, if any, to be added at the job site shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 703.02 for fine aggregate and Subsection 703.03 for coarse aggregate. Required mixing water to be added at the job site shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.01.2.

Only those bonding agents, if any, recommended by the manufacturer of the grout or patching compounds may be used for increasing the bond to old concrete or mortar surfaces.

Patching compounds containing soluble chlorides will not be permitted when in contact with steel.

Site preparation, proportioning of materials, mixing, placing and curing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the specific type of application, and the Contractor shall furnish a copy of these recommendations to the Engineer.

Rapid setting cementitious concrete patching compounds, including components to be added at the job site, shall conform to the following physical requirements:

Non-shrink cementitious grouts shall not be permitted for use.

Compressive strength shall equal or exceed 3000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

Bond strength shall equal or exceed 1000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The material shall have a maximum length change of  $\pm 0.15\%$  in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests and certification that the material meets the specifications when mixed and place in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. When the mixture is to be placed in contact with steel, the certification shall further state that the packaged material contains no chlorides. Certified test report(s) and certification shall be furnished for each lot in a shipment.

The proportioning of materials must be approved by the State Materials Engineer and any subsequent change in proportioning must also be approved. A sample of each component shall be submitted to the Engineer along with the quantity or percentage of each to be blended. At least 45 days must be allowed for initial approval.

The proportioning of materials for subsequent lots may be approved by the State Materials Engineer upon receipt of certification from the manufacturer that the new lot of material is the same composition as that originally approved by the Department and that the material has not been changed or altered in any way.

CODE: (IS)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5

**DATE:** 06/18/2008

**SUBJECT:** Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-714.05--Fly Ash</u>. Delete Subsections 714.05.1 & 714.05.2 on pages 680 & 681, and substitute the following:

<u>907-714.05.1--General.</u> The fly ash source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of fly ash shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

Different classes of fly ash or different sources of the same class shall not be mixed or used in the construction of a structure or unit of a structure without written permission from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the fly ash from dampness. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for fly ash. Fly ash which has become partially set or contains lumps of caked fly ash shall not be used.

The temperature of the bulk fly ash shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation into the work.

All classes of fly ash shall meet the supplementary option chemical requirement for available alkalies listed in AASHTO Designation: M 295, Table 2. Class F fly ash shall have a calcium oxide (CaO) content of less than 6.0%. Class C fly ash shall have a CaO content of greater than or equal to 6.0%.

The replacement of Portland cement with fly ash shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

In addition to these requirements, fly ash shall meet the following specific requirements for the intended use.

<u>907-714.05.2--Fly Ash for Use in Concrete</u>. When used with Portland cement in the production of concrete or grout, the fly ash shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class C or F, with the following exceptions:

The loss on ignition shall not exceed 6.0 percent.

The strength activity index with Portland cement shall be at least 55 percent of the control mix at seven days.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with fly ash.

<u>907-714.06--Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS)</u>. Delete Subsection 714.06.1 on page 681, and substitute the following:

<u>907-714.06.1--General.</u> The GGBFS source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of GGBFS shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the GGBFS against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for GGBFS. GGBFS which has become partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the GGBFS during production.

GGBFS from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils or bases.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with GGBFS in the production of concrete. The replacement of Portland cement with GGBFS shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 714.07 on page 682, and substitute the following:

#### 907-714.07--Additional Cementitious Materials.

# 907-714.07.1--Metakaolin.

<u>907-714.07.1.1--General.</u> Metakaolin shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Metakaolin from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with metakaolin in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the metakaolin during production.

907-714.07.1.2--Source Approval. The approval of each metakaolin source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a metakaolin source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the metakaolin meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M295, including the Effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, Procedure A, listed in AASHTO Designation: M295, Table 4 for Supplementary Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of metakaolin from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed metakaolin shall be incorporated at the rate of 10% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

<u>907-714.07.1.3--Storage</u>. The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the metakaolin against dampness and contamination. Metakaolin which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

<u>907-714.07.1.4--Specific Requirements</u>. Metakaolin shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class N with the following modifications:

- 1. The sum of SiO<sub>2</sub> + Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> + Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> shall be at least 85%. The Material Safety Data Sheet shall indicate that the amount of crystalline silica, as measured by National Institute of Occupation Safety and Health (NIOSH) 7500 method, after removal of the mica interference, is less than 1.0%.
- 2. The loss on ignition shall be less than 3.0%.
- 3. The available alkalies, as equivalent Na<sub>2</sub>O, shall not exceed 1.0%.
- 4. The amount of material retained on a No. 325 mesh sieve shall not exceed 1.0%.
- 5. The strength activity index at seven (7) days shall be at least 85%.

<u>907-714.07.1.5--Acceptance.</u> With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the requirements AASHTO Designation: M295, Class N and the requirements of this Subsection.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of metakaolin delivered to a project.

# 907-714.07.2--Silica Fume.

<u>907-714.07.2.1--General.</u> Silica fume shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Silica fume from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with silica fume in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the silica fume during production.

**907-714.07.2.2--Source Approval.** The approval of each silica fume source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a silica fume source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the silica fume meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307, Table 3, including the Sulfate resistance expansion, listed in the table for Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of silica fume from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed silica fume shall be incorporated at the rate of 8% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

<u>907-714.07.2.3--Storage.</u> The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the silica fume against dampness and contamination. Silica fume which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

<u>907-714.07.2.4--Acceptance.</u> With each new lot of material shipped, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the Chemical and Physical Requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of silica fume delivered to a project.

<u>907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Commercial Grouts and Concrete Patching Compounds.</u> Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.6 on page 690 and substitute the following:

Rapid setting commercial grouts and concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer.

**907-714.11.7--Commercial Grout for Anchoring Doweled Tie Bars in Concrete.** Before Subsection 714.11.7.1 on page 691, add the following:

Approved Non-"Fast Set" Epoxy anchor systems as specified below may be used for the repair of concrete pavements that do not involve permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications.

"Fast Set Epoxy" may not be used for any Adhesive Anchor Applications. Adhesive Anchor Systems (Fast Set epoxy or otherwise) shall not be used for permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications. "Fast Set Epoxy" refers to an epoxy produced by the Sika Corporation called Sikadur AnchorFix-3 and repackaged for sale under a variety of names/companies listed at the Federal Highway Administration web site at the following link:

http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Bridge/adhesives.cfm

<u>907-714.11.7.4--Acceptance Procedure</u>. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.4 on page 691, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

# 907-714.11.8--Epoxy Joint Repair System.

**907-714.11.8.1--General.** After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.8.1 on page 692, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

CODE: (IS)

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-3

**DATE:** 01/25/2008

**SUBJECT:** Roadside Development Materials

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

<u>907-715-02.2.1--Agricultural Limestone.</u> Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715-02.2.1 on page 704 and substitute the following.

Agricultural limestone shall be either a hard-rock limestone material or a marl or chalk agricultural liming material as addressed in the latest amendment to the Mississippi Agricultural Liming Material Act of 1993, published by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

**907-715.02.2.1.1--Screening Requirements**. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715.02.2.1.1 on page 704.

Delete Subsection 715.02.2.1.2 on page 704 and substitute the following:

<u>907-715-02.2.1.2--Calcium Carbonate Equivalent.</u> Marl or chalk liming material shall not have less than 70% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry weight basis.

<u>907-715-02.2.1.3--Neutralizing Values.</u> Hard-rock limestone material shall have a minimum Relative Neutralizing Value (RNV) of 63.0%, which is determined as follows:

% RNV = CCE x (% passing #10 mesh + % passing #50 mesh)/2

Where: CCE = Calcium Carbonate Equivalent

#### 907-715.03--Seed.

**907-715.03.2--Germination and Purity Requirements.** Add the following to Table B on page 705.

| Name (Kind) | Name (Variety) | Percent     | Percent |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------|
|             |                | Germination | Purity  |
| GRASSES     |                |             |         |
| Rye Grass   | Annual         | 80          | 98      |

CODE: (SP)

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-723-1

**DATE:** 08/16/2007

**SUBJECT:** High Mast Lighting Wind Velocity

Section 723, Materials For Roadway Lighting Installation, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

# 907-723.04--High Mast Lighting Assembly.

<u>907-723.04.1--Pole.</u> Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 723.04.1 on page 792 and substitute the following.

Designed wind velocity shall be in accordance with the 2001 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for High Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals to support the number and type luminaires and lowering device required on the different assembly types. Design wind velocities shall be as follows:

| 140 MPH Hancock, Harrison & Jackson Counties                                  |
|---|
| 130 MPH Pearl River, Stone, & George Counties                                 |
| 120 MPH Lamar, Forrest, Perry & Greene Counties                               |
| 110 MPH Pike, Walthall, Marion, Jefferson Davis, Covington, Jones & Wayne     |
| Counties  |
| 100 MPH Wilkinson, Amite, Adams, Franklin, Lincoln, Lawrence, Simpson, Smith, |
| Jasper & Clarke Counties  |
| 90 MPH All counties north of and including Jefferson, Copiah, Rankin, Scott,  |
| Newton, & Lauderdale  |

<u>Ice Loading</u> shall be considered in the design for structures in all counties above and including Washington, Humphreys, Holmes, Attala, Winston, & Noxubee.

#### SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8

**DATE:** 08/10/2010

**SUBJECT:** Concrete Bridges and Structures

Before the first sentence of 907-804.02.1 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.1 on page 846, and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved through statistical evaluation of test results. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved by individual test results.

Delete the following material from the list of materials in 907-804.02.1 on page 1:

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, add the following:

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 850 and substitute the following:

At least 30 days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mixture designs complying with the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

Delete the third note (\*\*\*) under Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, and substitute the following:

- \*\*\* The slump may be increased up to eight (8) inches with:
  - an approved water-reducing admixture,
  - an approved water-reducing/set-retarding admixture, or
  - a combination of an approved water-reducing admixture and an approved setretarding admixture, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO Designation: M157.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

At least one water-reducing admixture shall be used in all classes of concrete in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range. Any combinations of admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-804.02.10.3 on page 3, add the following:

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853 and substitute the following:

For all Classes of concrete, the mixture shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch.

For all Classes of concrete other than DS, F, and FX, the mixture shall produce a slump within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of greater than three inches (3"), and producing a total air content within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Table 3.

For Class DS, the slump shall be within the requirements of Note \*\*\*\*\* in below Table 3. For Class DS exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note \*\*\*\* below Table 3. For Class DS not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements of Note \*\*\*\* in below Table 3.

For Classes F and FX, the slump shall be within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of greater than three inches (3"). For Classes F and FX exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note \*\*\*\* below Table 3. For Classes F and FX not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements of Note \*\*\*\* in below Table 3.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 907-804.02.11 on page 3 and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards the plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, replace "One set (two cylinders) for 0-100 yd<sup>3</sup> inclusive" with "A minimum of one set (two cylinders) for each 100 yd<sup>3</sup>,"

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13 on page 4 and substitute the following:

**907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing.** Delete subparagraph c) in Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858 and substitute the following:

c) For concrete, the Contractor's QC and Department's QA testing of concrete compressive strengths compare when using the data comparison computer program with an alpha value of 0.01 for projects with 1000 cubic yards and more; or, strength comparisons are within 990 psi for projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards.

In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete "and FM" from the requirements on line A.3.

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13.1 beginning on page 859 and substitute the following:

# 907-804.02.13.1--Basis of Acceptance.

<u>907-804.02.13.1.1--Sampling.</u> Sampling of concrete mixture shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

<u>907-804.02.13.1.2--Slump</u>. Slump of plastic concrete shall meet the requirements of Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

<u>907-804.02.13.1.3--Air.</u> Total air content of concrete shall be within the specified range for the class of concrete listed in Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

<u>907-804.02.13.1.4--Yield</u>. If the yield of the concrete mix design is more than plus or minus 3% of the designed volume, the mix shall be adjusted by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor to yield the correct volume plus or minus three percent (±3%). If batching of the proportions of the mix design varies outside the batching tolerance range of the originally approved proportions by more than the tolerances allowed in Subsection 804.02.12.1, the new proportions shall be field verified per Subsection 804.02.10.3.

**907-804.02.13.1.5--Temperature.** Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

<u>907-804.02.13.1.6--Compressive Strength</u>. Laboratory cured concrete compressive strength tests shall conform to the specified strength  $(f_c)$  listed in the specifications. Concrete represented by compressive strength test below the specified strength  $(f_c)$  may be removed and replaced by the Contractor. If the Contractor elects not to remove the material, it will be evaluated by the Department as to the adequacy for the use intended. All concrete evaluated as unsatisfactory for the intended use shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. For concrete allowed to remain in place, reduction in payment will be as follows:

**Projects with 1000 Cubic Yards and More.** When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a statistical analysis will be made of the QC and QA concrete test results. If this statistical analysis indicates at least 93% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength equal to or greater than the specified strength ( $f_c$ ) and 99.87% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength at least one standard deviation above

the allowable design stress  $(f_c)$ , the work will be accepted. If the statistical analysis indicates that either of the two criteria are not met, the Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

% Reduction = 
$$\frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c - (f_c + s)} \times 100$$

where:

 $f'_c$  = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi

 $X = \text{Individual compressive strength below } f'_c, \text{ psi}$ 

 $s = \text{standard deviation, psi}^*$ 

 $f_c$  = allowable design stress, psi

\* Standard deviation used in the above reduction of pay formula shall be calculated from the applicable preceding compressive strengths test results plus the individual compressive strength below  $f'_c$ . If below  $f'_c$  strengths occur during the project's first ten compressive strength tests, the standard deviation shall be calculated from the first ten compressive strength tests results.

**Projects of More Than 200 but Less Than 1000 Cubic Yards.** When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a percent reduction in pay will be assessed based on a comparison of the deficient 28-day test result to the specified strength. The Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

% Reduction = 
$$\frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c} \times 100$$

 $f'_c$  = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi X = Individual compressive strength below  $f'_c$ , psi

After the last sentence of Subsection 804.03.6.2 on page 864, add the following:

If the Department determines that there is an excessive number of projections, swells, ridges, depressions, waves, voids, holes, honeycombs or other defects in the completed structure, removal of the entire structure may be required as set out in Subsection 105.12.

CODE: (IS)

# SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8

**DATE:** 02/05/2008

**SUBJECT:** Concrete Bridges And Structures

Section 804, Concrete Bridges And Structures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

# 907-804.02-- Materials.

**907-804.02.1--General.** Add the following materials to the list of materials in Subsection 804.02.1 on page 847.

| Blended Cement                               | 907-701.01 and 907-701.04 |
|--|---------------------------|
| Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS) | 907-714.06                |
| Metakaolin                                   | 907-714.07                |
| Silica Fume                                  | 907-714.07.2              |

<u>907-804.02.8--Laboratory Accreditation.</u> In Table 1 of Subsection 804.02.8 on page 849, substitute AASHTO: R 39 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory for AASHTO: T 126 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory.

**907-804.02.9--Testing Personnel**. Delete Table 2 in this subsection and replace it with the following.

Table 2

| Concrete Technician's<br>Tasks                                  | Test Method Required  | Certification Required**  |
|---|---|---|
| Sampling or Testing of<br>Plastic Concrete                      | AASHTO Designation:T 23,<br>T 119, T 121, T 141, T 152,<br>T 196, and ASTM Designation:<br>C 1064 | MDOT Class I certification  |
| Compressive Strength Testing of Concrete Cylinders              | AASHTO Designation: T 22 and T 231  | MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification             |
| Sampling of Aggregates  | AASHTO Designation: T 2   | Work under the supervision of an MDOT Class II certified technician |
| Testing of Aggregates   | AASHTO Designation: T 19,<br>T 27, T 84, T 85, T 248, and<br>T 255                                | MDOT Class II certification   |
| Proportioning of Concrete Mixtures*                             | AASHTO Designation: M 157 and R 39  | MDOT Class III  |
| Interpretation and<br>Application of Maturity<br>Meter Readings | AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074  | MDOT Class III or Two<br>hours maturity method<br>training          |

- \* Technicians making concrete test specimens for meeting the requirements of Subsection 804.02.10.1.2 shall be MDOT Class I certified and under the direct supervision of an MDOT Class III certified technician.
- \*\* MDOT Class I certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I. MDOT Class II certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Aggregate Testing Technician Level 1. MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Strength Testing certification.

For specifics about the requirements for each level of certification, please refer to the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. Technicians holding current MDOT Class I, MDOT Class II and/or MDOT Class III certifications shall be acceptable until those certifications expire. Upon a current certification expiration, recertification with the certifications listed in Table 2 shall be required. Technicians currently performing either specific gravity testing of aggregates or compressive strength tests shall be required to either:

- have the required MDOT certification listed in Table 2, or
- have a current MDOT Class III certification or work under the direct supervision of current MDOT Class III technician, and have demonstrated the specific gravity and/or compressive strength test during the inspection of laboratory equipment by the Materials Division, Concrete Section.

<u>907-804.02.10--Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design</u>. Delete the Notes under Table 3 of Subsection 804.02.10 on pages 850 & 851, and substitute the following:

- \* Maximum size aggregate shall conform to the concrete mix design for the specified aggregate.
- \*\* The replacement limits of Portland cement by weight by other cementitious materials (such as fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, silica fume, or others) shall be in accordance with the values in Subsection 907-701.02. Other hydraulic cements may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Section 701.
- \*\*\* The slump may be increased up to six (6) inches with an approved mid-range water reducer or up to eight (8) inches with an approved type F or G high range water reducer, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO M157 specifications.
- \*\*\*\* Entrained air is not required except for concrete exposed to seawater. For concrete exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be 3.0 % to 6.0%. For concrete not exposed to seawater, the total air content shall not exceed 6.0%.
- \*\*\*\*\* Class DS Concrete for drilled shafts shall have an 8±1-inch slump.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

Either Type A, D, F, G or mid-range chemical admixture, shall be used in all classes of concrete. Any combinations of water reducing admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

<u>907-804.02.10.1.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures.</u> Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.1.1 on page 851, and substitute the following:

Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests from at least 10 different batches within the past 12 months from a mixture not previously used on Department projects, the standard deviation shall be calculated.

<u>907-804.02.10.3--Field Verification of Concrete Mix Design</u>. Delete the third sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853, and substitute the following:

If the requirements of yield, slump, or total air content are not met within three (3) production days after the first placement, subsequent field verification testing shall not be permitted on department projects, and the mix design shall not be used until the requirements listed above are met

<u>907-804.02.10.4--Adjustments of Mixture Proportions</u>. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 804.02.10.4 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The mixture may be adjusted by the Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor in accordance with the allowable revisions listed in the Department's Concrete Field Manual, paragraph 5.7. Written notification shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to any source or brand of material change, aggregate size change, allowable material type change, or decrease in any cementitious material content. Any adjustments of the concrete mixture design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in Subsection 804.02.10.3 and approval by the Engineer.

<u>907-804.02.11--Concrete Batch Plants.</u> Delete the first three paragraphs of Subsection 804.02.11 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association *Quality Control Manual, Section 3, Plant Certification Checklist* as outlined in the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the approved checklist along with proof of calibration of batching equipment, i.e., scales, water meter, and admixture dispenser, to the Engineer 30 days prior to the production of concrete.

For large volume projects the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For small volume projects, the concrete batch plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

The concrete batch plant shall have available adequate facilities to cool concrete during hot weather.

Mixer trucks to be used on the project are to be listed in the checklist and shall meet the requirements of the checklist.

<u>907-804.02.12--Contractor's Quality Control.</u> Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12 on page 854 & 855, and substitute the following:

The Contractor's Quality Control program shall encompass the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 157 into concrete production and control, equipment requirements, testing, and batch ticket information. The requirement of AASHTO Designation: M 157, Section 11.7 shall

be followed except, on arrival to the job site, a maximum of 1½ gallons per cubic yard is allowed to be added. Water shall not be added at a later time. If the maximum permitted slump is exceeded after the addition of water at the job site, the concrete shall be rejected.

**907-804.02.12.3--Documentation.** After the second sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12.3 on page 856, add the following:

Batch tickets and gradation data shall be documented in accordance with Department requirements. Batch tickets shall contain all the information in AASHTO Designation: M157, Section 16 including the additional information in Subsection 16.2 with the following exception: the information listed in paragraphs 16.2.7 and 16.2.8 is not required. Batch tickets shall also contain the concrete producer's permanent unique mix number assigned to the concrete mix design.

**907-804.02.12.5--Non-Conforming Materials.** In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, delete "/ FM" from the requirements on line B.3.a.

**907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing.** In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete "and FM" from the requirements on line A.3.

<u>907-804.02.13.1.4--Temperature.</u> Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.13.1.4 on pages 859 & 860, and substitute the following:

Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

#### 907-804.03--Construction Requirements.

<u>907-804.03.15--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing.</u> Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

Concrete in the last pour of a continuous superstructure shall have attained a compressive strength of 2,400 psi, as determined by cylinder tests or maturity meter probe, prior to striking any falsework.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

At the Contractor's option and with the approval of the Engineer, the time for removal of forms may be determined by cylinder tests, in accordance with the requirements listed in Table 6, in which case the Contractor shall furnish facilities for testing the cylinders.

Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 804.03.15 on pages 871 & 872, and substitute the following:

The cylinders shall be cured under conditions which are not more favorable than those existing for the portions of the structure which they represent.

Delete the table in Subsection 804.03.15 on page 872, and substitute the following:

Table 6
Minimum Compressive Strength Requirements for Form Removal

| Forms:  |                                   |   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|
| roins.  | Columns                           |   |
|         | Side of Beams 1000 psi            |   |
|         | Walls not under pressure 1000 psi |   |
|         | Floor Slabs, overhead             |   |
|         | Floor Slabs, between beams        |   |
|         | Slab Spans                        |   |
|         | Other Parts                       |   |
| Centeri | ng:                               |   |
|         | Under Beams                       |   |
|         | Under Bent Caps                   | L |
| Limitat | ion for Placing Beams on:         |   |
|         | Pile Bents, pile under beam       |   |
|         | Frame Bents, two or more columns  |   |
|         | Frame Bents, single column        | _ |

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. Falsework, forms, and housings may be removed when maturity meter readings indicate that the required concrete strength is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Table 7
Requirements for use of Maturity Meter Probes

| Quantity of Concrete               | No. of Probes   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| $0 - 30 \text{ yd}^3$              | 2   |
| $> 30 \text{ to } 60 \text{ yd}^3$ | 3   |
| $> 60 \text{ to } 90 \text{ yd}^3$ | 4   |
| $> 90 \text{ yd}^3$                | 5   |
| $0 - 13 \text{ yd}^3$              | 2   |
| $> 13 \text{ yd}^3$                | 3   |
| $1200 \text{ yd}^2$                | 2   |
| Per repair or 900 yd <sup>2</sup>  | 2   |
| Whichever is smaller               |   |
|                                    | $0 - 30 \text{ yd}^3$<br>$> 30 \text{ to } 60 \text{ yd}^3$<br>$> 60 \text{ to } 90 \text{ yd}^3$<br>$> 90 \text{ yd}^3$<br>$0 - 13 \text{ yd}^3$<br>$> 13 \text{ yd}^3$<br>$1200 \text{ yd}^2$<br>Per repair or $900 \text{ yd}^2$ |

# 907-804.03.16--Cold or Hot Weather Concreting.

**907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting.** After the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 873, add the following:

In lieu of the protection and curing of concrete in cold weather, at the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower that 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Rename the Table in Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 874 from "Table 6" to "Table 8".

# 907-804.03.19--Finishing Concrete Surfaces.

# **907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Floors.**

<u>907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness.</u> After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following:

Auxiliary lanes, tapers, shoulders and other areas that are not checked with the profilograph, shall meet a 1/8 inch in 10-foot straightedge check made transversely and longitudinally across the deck or slab.

907-804.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 898.

#### SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-3

# **Training Special Provisions**

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State highway agency for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration. The State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore,

Federal-Aid Policy Guide December 9, 1991, Transmittal 1

23 CFR 230A

apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

#### **SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-6**

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM

# **ALTERNATE TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION**

### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the On-The-Job Training (OJT) Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained.

# **INTRODUCTION**

This voluntary OJT Program has been developed through the partnering efforts of the Road Builders of Mississippi, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT).

The OJT Program has been designed for use by participating contractors and subcontractors in meeting their training needs. The objective of the OJT Program is to develop skilled workers in the skilled craft trade areas of highway construction who are sufficiently trained to be productive employees in the highway construction industry work force.

The success of the OJT Program will require that contractors and subcontractors take part in the program and follow uniform procedures in training and in tracking trainee's progress.

## **FUNDING**

MDOT will establish an annual OJT Fund from which, contractors and subcontractors may bill the Department directly for hours worked by trainees. The funding source of this money will be state and federal funds for MDOT's OJT Program.

#### **DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS**

MDOT will pay \$3.00 per hour toward the trainee's salary for each hour of training performed by <u>each</u> trainee in an approved training program. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor. Requests for payment will be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights for approval.

Contractors must provide a signed invoice providing the following information to be reimbursed.

- Contractor's Name
- Mailing Address
- Trainee Name
- Social Security Number

**179** Page 1

- Race
- Sex
- Project Number
- Job Classification
- Total Number of Hours Completed

# TRAINING PROGRAM APPROVAL

- A. To use the OJT Program on highway construction projects, the contractor will notify the Department Office of Civil Rights using the On-the-Job Trainee Schedule Form. The notification must include the following information:
  - Trainee Starting Date
  - Project number (s) trainee starting on
  - Training program (classification) to be used; and
  - Number of Training Hours Required
- B. If a contractor chooses to use a training program different from those listed in the OJT Program Manual, or desires to train in a different classification, the training program must be submitted in its entirety for approval by the Department and FHWA. The training proposal must include the following:
  - 1. The primary objective of the program: To provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals for development to full journey status in the work classifications in which they are being trained.
  - 2. The minimum number of hours and type of training the trainee will receive as it relates to each specific task required to achieve journey status.
  - 3. No less than minimum wage.
  - 4. Trainee certification of completion.
  - 5. Records and reports submitted to the Office of Civil Rights on a monthly basis.

#### **DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBILITY**

- Department project staff will monitor trainees on the project. They will monitor payrolls
  for payment of correct wage rates and fringe benefits. The Office of Civil Rights will
  maintain a master list by contractor name, project number, trainee name and trainee
  social security number to aid project staff in monitoring trainees who work on multiple
  projects.
- 2. The Office of Civil Rights may elect to interview trainees periodically during the training period to assess their performance and training program.

**180** Page 2

### CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

- 1. Trainees must be identified on payrolls (i.e. dragline trainee).
- 2. When any trainee completes a program, or is terminated for a reason or reasons other than successful completion, the contractor must include the date of completion or an explanation for the termination and date of termination on the OJT Termination Report.
- 3. The contractor will assign each trainee to a particular person--either a supervisor or a journeyman/woman who is proficient in the craft the trainee is being trained in, to ensure that timely instructional experience is received by the trainee. This person, cooperating with the appropriate company personnel, will see that proper records and the total intended training hours are completed during the allocated number of hours set up in the classification criteria.
- 4. The contractor has the prerogative of terminating the training period of the trainee and advancing the trainee to journey status. Approval requests must be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights with an explanation (*refer to 2 above*).
- 5. Upon notification from the contractor, the Department will issue a skill verification card and certificate of training to the trainee.
- 6. Trainees may be transferred to state-aid highway construction projects in order to complete the training program. If transfers are made the Office of Civil Rights must be notified on the Monthly Trainee Form. All of the training hours completed by trainees will count toward overall program completion.
- 7. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor.

# **WAGE RATE**

The wage rate for all trainees is the current Minimum Federal Wage Rate, during their OJT training program. Trainees shall be paid full fringe benefit amounts, where applicable. At the completion of the training program, the trainee shall receive the wages of a skilled journey.

# RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCEDURES

## A. Prerequisites for Trainees

To be qualified for enrollment in the OJT Program, trainees must possess basic physical fitness for the work to be performed, dependability, willingness to learn and ability to follow instructions.

B. Licenses

Truck driver trainees must possess appropriate driver permits or licenses for the operation of Class A, B and C trucks. However, when an instructional permit is used in lieu of a license, the trainee must be accompanied by an operator who:

- 1. Holds a license corresponding to the vehicle being operated;
- 2. Has had at least one year of driving experience; and
- 3. Is occupying the seat next to the driver.

#### C. Recruitment

- 1. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and availability of training programs will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- 2. The contractor must target minority, female or economically disadvantaged trainees.
- 3. The contractor will conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources. Contractors must submit the trainee's name and completed application form to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval. Approval must be obtained before the trainee can begin work under the training program.
- 4. Present employees will be screened for upgrading.

#### D. Selection

- 1. The selection and employment of a person by participating contractor shall qualify the person for the OJT Program.
- 2. Selection will be made without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age or national origin and shall be completely nondiscriminatory.
- 3. Employment of trainees will be in accordance with the work force requirements of the contractor. Each contractor will hire and train the trainees for uses in their own organization.
- 4. Written certification of individuals under the category of economically disadvantaged can be provided to the contractor at the time of the interview. This certification must then be provided to the Office of Civil Rights with the other required information as part of the approval process for trainees.
- **NOTE:** The OJT Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained. However, this program does not exclude trainees that are not members of the above groups.

#### SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

|   | Date |
|---|------|
| Mississippi Transportation Commission             |      |
| Jackson, Mississippi                              |      |
| Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of |      |
| of  |      |
|   |      |

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

Attached hereto is a certified check, cashier's check or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law).

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

- Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS
  "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the
  Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY
  OF BIDS.
- 2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
- 3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
- 4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

## SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) enclose a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for <u>five percent (5%) of total bid</u> and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

|  | Respectfully Submitted, |          |        |
|--|-------------------------|----------|--------|
|  | DATE                    |          |        |
|  | Con                     | utractor |        |
|  | BYSig                   | nature   |        |
|  | TITLE                   |          |        |
|  | ADDRESS                 |          |        |
|  | CITY, STATE, ZIP        |          |        |
|  | PHONE                   |          |        |
|  | FAX                     |          |        |
|  | E-MAIL                  |          |        |
| (To be filled in if a corporation)   |                         |          |        |
| Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows: |                         | and the  | names, |
| President  | Add                     | lress    |        |
| Secretary  | Add                     | lress    |        |
| Treasurer  | Add                     | lress    |        |

Revised 09/21/2005

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Section 905 Proposal (Sheet 2 - 1)

Landscaping at Batesville Rest Areas on I-55, Northbound and Southbound, known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302, in the County of Panola, State of Mississippi.

I (We) agree to complete the entire project within the specified contract time.

# \*\*\* SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS \*\*\*

# BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS BOTH UNIT PRICES AND ITEM TOTALS ARE ENTERED. BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE BID CERTIFICATION LOCATED AT THE END OF THE BID SHEETS IS SIGNED \*\*\*BID SCHEDULE\*\*\*

| Line | Item Code |      |       | Description    | Unit Price   |          | Item Amou | nt     |    |
|------|-----------|------|-------|----------------|--|----------|-----------|--------|----|
| No.  |           | Code |       |                |  | Dollar   | Ct        | Dollar | Ct |
|      |           |      |       |                |  |          |           |        |    |
| 0010 | 202-A001  |      | 1     | Lump Sun       | n Removal of Obstructions                            | xxxxxxxx | XXX       |        |    |
| 0020 | 202-B017  |      | 200   | Linear<br>Feet | Removal of Concrete Combination Curb & Gutter        |          |           |        |    |
| 0030 | 202-B034  |      | 70    | Linear<br>Feet | Removal of Concrete Retaining Wall                   |          |           |        |    |
| 0040 | 202-B035  |      | 1,100 | Square<br>Yard | Removal of Concrete Sidewalk                         |          |           |        |    |
| 0050 | 202-B060  |      | 20    | Each           | Removal of Low Mast Lighting Assembly                |          |           |        |    |
| 0060 | 202-B115  |      | 41    | Each           | Removal of Trees 10" to 20"                          |          |           |        |    |
| 0070 | 202-B116  |      | 22    | Each           | Removal of Trees Greater Than 20"                    |          |           |        |    |
| 0080 | 202-B186  |      | 2     | Each           | Removal of Low Mast Lighting Assembly and Foundation |          |           |        |    |

| Line<br>No. | Item Code | Adj<br>Code | Quantity | Units              | Description  | Unit Price |    | Bid Amoun | nt |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|--|------------|----|-----------|----|
| 0090        | 203-A004  | (E)         | 200      | Cubic<br>Yard      | Unclassified Excavation, LVM, AH                     |            |    |           |    |
| 0100        | 203-EX017 | (E)         | 400      | Cubic<br>Yard      | Borrow Excavation, AH, FME, Class B9                 |            |    |           |    |
| 0110        | 203-G003  | (E)         | 250      | Cubic<br>Yard      | Excess Excavation, FM, AH                            |            |    |           |    |
| 0120        | 206-A001  | (S)         | 80       | Cubic<br>Yard      | Structure Excavation                                 |            |    |           |    |
| 0130        | 211-B001  | (E)         | 150      | Cubic<br>Yard      | Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished    |            |    |           |    |
| 0140        | 211-D001  | (E)         | 50       | Cubic<br>Yard      | Topsoil for Plant Pits, Contractor Furnished         |            |    |           |    |
| 0150        | 212-A001  |             | 2,475    | Square<br>Yard     | Light Ground Preparation                             |            |    |           |    |
| 0160        | 213-B001  |             | 2        | Ton                | Combination Fertilizer, 13-13-13                     |            |    |           |    |
| 0170        | 216-B004  |             | 2,475    | Square<br>Yard     | Solid Sodding, Bermuda                               |            |    |           |    |
| 0180        | 219-A001  |             | 375      | Thousand<br>Gallon | Watering   | 20.        | 00 | 7,500.    | 00 |
| 0190        | 220-A001  |             | 2        | Acre               | Insect Pest Control                                  | 30.        | 00 | 60.       | 00 |
| 0200        | 232-A003  |             | 3        | Thousand           | Fertilizer for Woody Plant Material, Tablet, 10 gram |            |    |           |    |

| Line<br>No. | Item Code | Adj<br>Code | Quantity | Units          | S Description Unit Price                        |          | Unit Price Bid Amo |  | t |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------------|---|----------|--------------------|--|---|
| 0210        | 234-A001  |             | 1,775    | Linear<br>Feet | Temporary Silt Fence                            |          |                    |  |   |
| 0220        | 235-A001  |             | 56       | Bale           | Temporary Erosion Checks                        |          |                    |  |   |
| 0230        | 602-A001  | (S)         | 212      | Pounds         | Reinforcing Steel                               |          |                    |  |   |
| 0240        | 604-A001  |             | 488      | Pounds         | Castings  |          |                    |  |   |
| 0250        | 604-B001  |             | 400      | Pounds         | Gratings  |          |                    |  |   |
| 0260        | 605-AA003 | (S)         | 175      | Square<br>Yard | Geotextile for Subsurface Drainage, Type III    |          |                    |  |   |
| 0270        | 608-B001  | (S)         | 1,625    | Square<br>Yard | Concrete Sidewalk, With Reinforcement           |          |                    |  |   |
| 0280        | 609-D009  | (S)         | 200      | Linear<br>Feet | Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3B    |          |                    |  |   |
| 0290        | 619-D4001 |             | 116      | Square<br>Feet | Directional Signs                               |          |                    |  |   |
| 0300        | 620-A001  |             | 1        | Lump Sum       | Mobilization                                    | XXXXXXXX | XXX                |  |   |
| 0310        | 682-A009  |             | 160      | Linear<br>Feet | Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 10, 3 Conductor |          |                    |  |   |
| 0320        | 682-A036  |             | 326      | Linear<br>Feet | Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 8, 3 Conductor  |          |                    |  |   |

| Line<br>No. | Item Code    | Adj<br>Code | Quantity | Units          | Description                                  | Unit Price | :   | Bid Amount |  |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|----------------|--|------------|-----|------------|--|
| 0330        | 682-E001     |             | 2        | Each           | Underground Junction Box                     |            |     |            |  |
| 0340        | 683-B164     |             | 21       | Each           | Lighting Assembly, Low Mast, Type 13-1-0-150 |            |     |            |  |
| 0350        | 684-A003     |             | 1        | Cubic<br>Yard  | Pole Foundation, 24" Diameter                |            |     |            |  |
| 0360        | 684-B003     |             | 1        | Linear<br>Feet | Slip Casing, 24" Diameter                    |            |     |            |  |
| 0370        | 699-A001     |             | 1        | Lump Sum       | Roadway Construction Stakes                  | xxxxxxx    | XXX |            |  |
| 0380        | 815-A006     | (S)         | 10       | Ton            | Loose Riprap, Size 100                       |            |     |            |  |
| 0390        | 815-E001     | (S)         | 20       | Square<br>Yard | Geotextile under Riprap                      |            |     |            |  |
| 0400        | 816-A001     | (S)         | 1        | Lump Sum       | Maintenance Painting of Metal Structures     | xxxxxxx    | XXX |            |  |
| 0410        | 907-213-A001 |             | 3        | Ton            | Agricultural Limestone                       |            |     |            |  |
| 0420        | 907-226-A001 |             | 2        | Acre           | Temporary Grassing                           |            |     |            |  |
| 0430        | 907-230-A016 |             | 171      | Each           | Shrub Planting, Lantana New Gold             |            |     |            |  |
| 0440        | 907-230-A018 |             | 67       | Each           | Shrub Planting, Mondo Grass                  |            |     |            |  |

| Line<br>No. | Item Code     | Adj<br>Code | Quantity | Units          | Description  | Unit Price |     | Bid Amount | t |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------------|--|------------|-----|------------|---|
| 0450        | 907-230-A045  |             | 80       | Each           | Shrub Planting, Clara Indian Hawthorn                |            |     |            |   |
| 0460        | 907-230-A076  |             | 42       | Each           | Shrub Planting, Muhly Grass                          |            |     |            |   |
| 0470        | 907-230-A082  |             | 198      | Each           | Shrub Planting, Dwarf Gardenia                       |            |     |            |   |
| 0480        | 907-230-A103  |             | 36       | Each           | Shrub Planting, Dwarf Wax Myrtle                     |            |     |            |   |
| 0490        | 907-230-B045  |             | 24       | Each           | Tree Planting, Crape Myrtle 'Tonto'                  |            |     |            |   |
| 0500        | 907-230-C001  |             | 750      | Linear<br>Feet | Bed Edging   |            |     |            |   |
| 0510        | 907-230-D001  |             | 4,085    | Square<br>Feet | Bed Preparation                                      |            |     |            |   |
| 0520        | 907-230-F003  |             | 409      | Each           | Shrub and Groundcover Planting, Parson's Juniper     |            |     |            |   |
| 0530        | 907-233-A001  |             | 60       | Cubic<br>Yard  | Tree Bark Mulch, Type III                            |            |     |            |   |
| 0540        | 907-233-A002  |             | 60       | Cubic<br>Yard  | Tree Bark Mulch, Type V                              |            |     |            |   |
| 0550        | 907-234-D001  |             | 7        | Each           | Inlet Siltation Guard                                |            |     |            |   |
| 0560        | 907-242-PP003 | 3           | 1        | Lump Sum       | Construction of Concrete Stairs, Per PlansNorthbound | XXXXXXXX   | XXX |            |   |

| Line<br>No. | Item Code     | Adj<br>Code | Quantity | Units          | Description   | Unit Price |     | Bid Amount | t |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------------|---|------------|-----|------------|---|
| 0570        | 907-242-PP003 | 3           | 1        | Lump Sum       | Construction of Concrete Stairs,Per PlansSouthbound | XXXXXXXX   | XXX |            |   |
| 0580        | 907-258-C001  |             | 2        | Each           | Concrete Picnic Table and Benches                   |            |     |            |   |
| 0590        | 907-258-E001  |             | 24       | Each           | Trash Receptacle                                    |            |     |            |   |
| 0600        | 907-258-J001  |             | 10       | Each           | Metal Bench   |            |     |            |   |
| 0610        | 907-258-PP000 | 5           | 790      | Linear<br>Feet | Handrail  |            |     |            |   |
| 0620        | 907-259-A001  |             | 5        | Each           | Lighting Assembly, Nonlighted Bollard               |            |     |            |   |
| 0630        | 907-259-B001  |             | 6        | Each           | Lighting Assembly, Bollards                         |            |     |            |   |
| 0640        | 907-259-C001  |             | 4        | Each           | Lighting Assembly, Flag Pole Lighting               |            |     |            |   |
| 0650        | 907-282-PP003 | 3           | 24       | Each           | Slow Release Irrigation Bag, Per Plans              |            |     |            |   |
| 0660        | 907-290-A001  |             | 4        | Each           | Flagpole  |            |     |            |   |
| 0670        | 907-304-E004  | (GY)        | 5        | Cubic<br>Yard  | Granular Material, LVM, Size 57                     |            |     |            |   |
| 0680        | 907-601-B003  | (S)         | 3        | Cubic<br>Yard  | Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures     |            |     |            |   |

# Section 905 Proposal (Sheet 2 - 7)

| Line<br>No. | Item Code     | Adj<br>Code | Quantity | Units          | Description                            | Unit Price | 2 | Bid Amount |  |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------------|--|------------|---|------------|--|
| 0690        | 907-603-PE211 | (S)         | 96       | Linear<br>Feet | 12" Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe       |            |   |            |  |
| 0700        | 907-604-A002  | (S)         | 6        | Linear<br>Feet | 15" Trench Drain                       |            |   |            |  |
| 0710        | 907-605-T001  | (S)         | 62       | Linear<br>Feet | 4" Perforated Pipe for Underdrains     |            |   |            |  |
| 0720        | 907-605-U001  | (S)         | 40       | Linear<br>Feet | 4" Non-perforated Pipe for Underdrains |            |   |            |  |
| 0730        | 907-608-C001  | (S)         | 430      | Square<br>Yard | Colored Concrete Sidewalk              |            |   |            |  |
| 0740        | 907-611-PP003 | (S)         | 265      | Square<br>Feet | Detectable Warning, Per Plans          |            |   |            |  |

# \*\*\* BID CERTIFICATION \*\*\*

| TOTAL | BID  |  | \$                                 |                                |
|-------|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Co    | omplete item nos. 1, 2, and/or 3 as appro                        | *** DBE/WBE SE priate. See Notice to Bidders address |                                    | ises in Highway Construction.  |
| 1.    | I/We agree that no less thaneconomically disadvantaged individua | percent shall be expended vals (DBE and WBE).        | with small business concerns owned | and controlled by socially and |
| 2.    | Classification of Bidder: Small Busine                           | ess (DBE)  | Small Business (WBE)               |                                |
| 3.    | A joint venture with a Small Business                            | (DBE/WBE):   |                                    |                                |
|       | NOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CI<br>ISTITUTE THEIR OFFICIAL BID.     | *** SIGNATURE STA                                    |                                    | CERTIFIED THAT THE FIGURES SF  |
|       |  | BIDDER'S SIGN  | NATURE                             |                                |
|       |  | BIDDER'S COI   | MPANY                              |                                |
|       |  |  |                                    |                                |

# **CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID**

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

\*

# **COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL**

I. This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option \_\_\_\* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

<sup>\*</sup> Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

|   | Project No. | <u>County</u> | Project No. | <u>County</u> |
|---|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1 |             |               | 6           |               |
| 2 |             |               | 7           |               |
| 3 |             |               | 8           |               |
| 4 |             |               | 9           |               |
| 5 |             |               | 10          |               |

- A. If option (a) has been selected, then go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.
- B. If option (b) has been selected, then complete the following, go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

| Project Number | Pay Item<br>Number | Unit | Unit Price<br>Reduction | Total Item<br>Reduction | Total Contract<br>Reduction |
|----------------|--------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1.             |                    |      | 2302000000              |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
| 2.             |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
| 3.             |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
| 4.             |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
| 5.             |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
| 6.             |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
| 7.             |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
| 8.             |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |
|                |                    |      |                         |                         |                             |

II.

| Project Number  | Pay Item<br>Number                     | Unit                   | Unit Price<br>Reduction                    | Total Item<br>Reduction                             | Total Contract<br>Reduction                           |
|---|--|------------------------|--|---|---|
| 9.  |  |                        |  |   |   |
|   |  |                        |  |   |   |
| 10.   |  |                        |  |   |   |
|   |  |                        |  |   |   |
| <u> </u>  |  | I                      | ı  | 1   |   |
|   |  |                        |  |   |   |
| C. If option (c) has been select                                      | ed, then initial a                     | nd compl               | ete one of the followi                     | ng, go to II. and sign Co                           | ombination Bid Proposal.                              |
| I (We) desire to be a   | warded work no                         | t to excee             | ed a total monetary va                     | lue of \$   |   |
| I (We) desire to be a   | warded work no                         | t to excee             | ednumber o                                 | of contracts.                                       |   |
| It is understood that the Missis right to award contracts upon the    | ssippi Transporta<br>ne basis of lowes | tion Con<br>t separate | nmission not only rese bids or combination | erves the right to reject<br>bids most advantageous | t any and all proposals, but also the s to the State. |
| It is further understood and agr<br>in every respect as a separate co |  |                        |  |   | and that each contract shall operat                   |
| I (We), the undersigned, agree  | to complete each                       | contract               | on or before its speci                     | fied completion date.                               |   |
|   |  |                        | SIGNED _                                   |   |   |
|   |  |                        | -  |   |   |

# Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the filing of Required Reports

| <b>1</b>  | , nereby certifies that he has, has not<br>subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by |
|---|--|
|   | I that he has, has not, filed with the Join  |
|   | of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Governmen  |
| 1 0   | former President's Committee on Equal Employmen  |
| Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,  |
| Opportunity, an reports due under the applicable  | ming requirements.   |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (COL (DA NIV)  |
|   | (COMPANY)  |
| DV  |  |
| BY  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (TITLE)  |
|   |  |
| DATE:   |  |
|   |  |

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# <u>CERTIFICATION</u> (Execute in duplicate)

| I,           | (Name of person signing certification)  |
|--------------|---|
|              |   |
| individ      | lually, and in my capacity as   |
|              |   |
|              | (Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation) do hereby certify under   |
|              |   |
| penalty      | of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that  |
|              | , Bidde   |
|              | (Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)   |
| on Pro       | vject No. <u>IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 &amp; 302</u>  |
| in <u>I</u>  | Panola County(ies), Mississippi, has not either   |
| in restr     | y or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action aint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers cipal owners.  |
|              | as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principals, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:  |
| a)           | Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;  |
| b)           | Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; |
| c)           | Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and  |
| d)           | Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.   |
| Initial whom | here "" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.   |

<u>Note:</u> Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

| Executed on |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|

Signature

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# <u>CERTIFICATION</u> (Execute in duplicate)

|              | (Name of person signing certification)  |
|--------------|---|
| individ      | lually, and in my capacity as of  |
|              | (Title)   |
|              | do hereby certify under   |
|              | (Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)   |
| penalty      | of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that  |
|              | , Bidder  |
|              | (Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)   |
| on Pro       | oject No. <u>IM-0055-04(092)</u> / <u>105817301 &amp; 302</u>   |
| in <u>Pa</u> | County(ies), Mississippi, has not either  |
| in restr     | y or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action raint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers cipal owners.   |
|              | as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principals, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:  |
| a)           | Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;  |
| b)           | Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; |
| c)           | Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and  |
| d)           | Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.   |
|              | here "" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.   |

<u>Note:</u> Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

| Executed on |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|

Signature

| S E C T I O N 9 0 2   |
|---|
| CONTRACT FOR IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 & 302  |
| LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF Panola  |
| STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,   |
| COUNTY OF HINDS   |
| This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;  That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract. |
| It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for   |
| the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.   |
| It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good   |

and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation. It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the

Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

| Witness our signatures this the _          |               |        |         |        | this the | _ day of   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|--|--|--|
| <br>By                                     |               | tracto | ` '     |        |          | MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION                                    |  |  |
| TitleSigned and sealed in the presence of: |               |        |         | ee of: |          | Executive Director   |  |  |
| (names                                     | and addresses | s of w | ritness | es)    |          |  |  |  |
| Award                                      |               | -      |         |        | -        | Secretary to the Commission Commission in session on the day of, Page No |  |  |

Revised 8/06/2003

# S E C T I O N 9 0 3 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

| CONTRACT BOND FOR: <u>IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 &amp; 302</u>  |
|--|
| LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: Panola  |
| STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,  |
| COUNTY OF HINDS  |
| Know all men by these presents: that we,   |
| ( Contractor )   |
| Principal, a   |
| residing at in the State of  |
| and ( Surety )   |
| residing at in the State of  |
| authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, are held and firmly both   |
| unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of  |
|  |
| (\$) Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be p  |
| to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors,   |
| assigns jointly and severally by these presents.   |
|  |
| Signed and sealed this the day of A.D  |
|  |
| The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said  |
|  |
| principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date   |
| day of A.D hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects  |
| in the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor,  |
| file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.   |
|  |
| Now therefore, if the above bounden  |
| in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly obser   |
| do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said controus contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in  |
| manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance w  |
| the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a par  |
| said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commiss |
| from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fra  |
| or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employee   |

# **SECTION 903 - CONTINUED**

the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages, any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

| Witness our signatures and seals this the | day of A.D                      |
|---|---------------------------------|
| (Contractors) Principal                   | Surety                          |
| Ву  | By (Signature) Attorney in Fact |
|   | Address                         |
| Title(Contractor's Seal)                  | (Printed) MS Agent              |
|   | (Signature) MS Agent            |
|   | Address                         |
|   | (Surety Seal)                   |
|   | Mississippi Insurance ID Number |



# **BID BOND**

| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  |   | Contractor  |   |
|  |   | Address   |   |
| _  |   | City, State ZIP   |   |
| as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and  |   |   |   |
|  |   | Surety  |   |
| a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state   |   |   |   |
| as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firm  | nly bound unto _  | State of Mississippi, Jac                                   | kson, Mississippi                                       |
| As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of <b>Fi</b>  | ive Per Cent (5%  | (o) of Amount Bid   |   |
|  |   | Dollars (\$   | )   |
| for the payment of which sum will and truly to be n executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly   |   |   | bind ourselves, our heirs,                              |
| WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for L Southbound, known as Federal Aid Project No. IM-0 Mississippi.  |   |   |   |
| said Principal will, within the time required, enter into performance of the terms and conditions of the contrac will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money betwhich the Obligee legally contracts with another party to in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sur | et, then this obligation ween the amount of perform the word in hereof. | gation to be void; otherwis<br>t of the bid of the said Pri | e the Principal and Surety<br>ncipal and the amount for |
| Signed and sealed this day of  | , 20  |   |   |
|  |   | (Principal)   | ) (Seal)  |
|  | By:   |   |   |
| (Witness)  |   | (Name)  | (Title)   |
|  |   | (Surety)  | (Seal)  |
|  | By:   |   |   |
| (Witness)  | J ·   | (Attorney-in-F  | <sup>2</sup> act)                                       |
|  |   | MS Agent  | į.  |
|  |   | Mississippi Insurance                                       | ID Number   |

OCR-485 REV. 3/08

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on Project No: IM-0055-04(092) / 105817301 &

**302** 

County: Panola

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

| Firm Name:            |          |                          |
|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------|
|                       |          |                          |
| Phone Number:         |          |                          |
| Filone Number.        | DBE Firm | Non-DBE Firm             |
| Firm Name:            |          |                          |
| Contact Name/Title:   |          |                          |
|                       |          |                          |
| Phone Number:         |          |                          |
| _                     | DBE Firm | Non-DBE Firm             |
| Firm Name:            |          |                          |
|                       |          |                          |
| Firm Mailing Address_ |          |                          |
| Phone Number:         | DDE E'   | N DDEE                   |
| -                     | DBE Firm | Non-DBE Firm             |
| Firm Name:            |          |                          |
|                       |          |                          |
|                       |          |                          |
| Phone Number:         | DBE Firm | Non-DBE Firm             |
| _                     |          |                          |
| Firm Name:            |          |                          |
|                       |          |                          |
| Phone Number:         |          |                          |
| I none rumber.        | DBE Firm | Non-DBE Firm             |
| _                     |          |                          |
|                       |          | SUBMITTED BY (Signature) |
|                       |          | FIRM NAME                |

Submit this form to **Contract Administration as a part of your bid package**. If this form is not **signed** and included as part of the bid packet, your bid will be deemed irregular. For further information about this form, call Mississippi DOT's Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466; FAX (601) 576-4504.

Please make copies of this form when needed and also add those copies to the bid package.